Appendix H: Fumaria Solar Project Site Reports and Permit Applications

H-1: Fumaria Solar Project Critical Areas Report

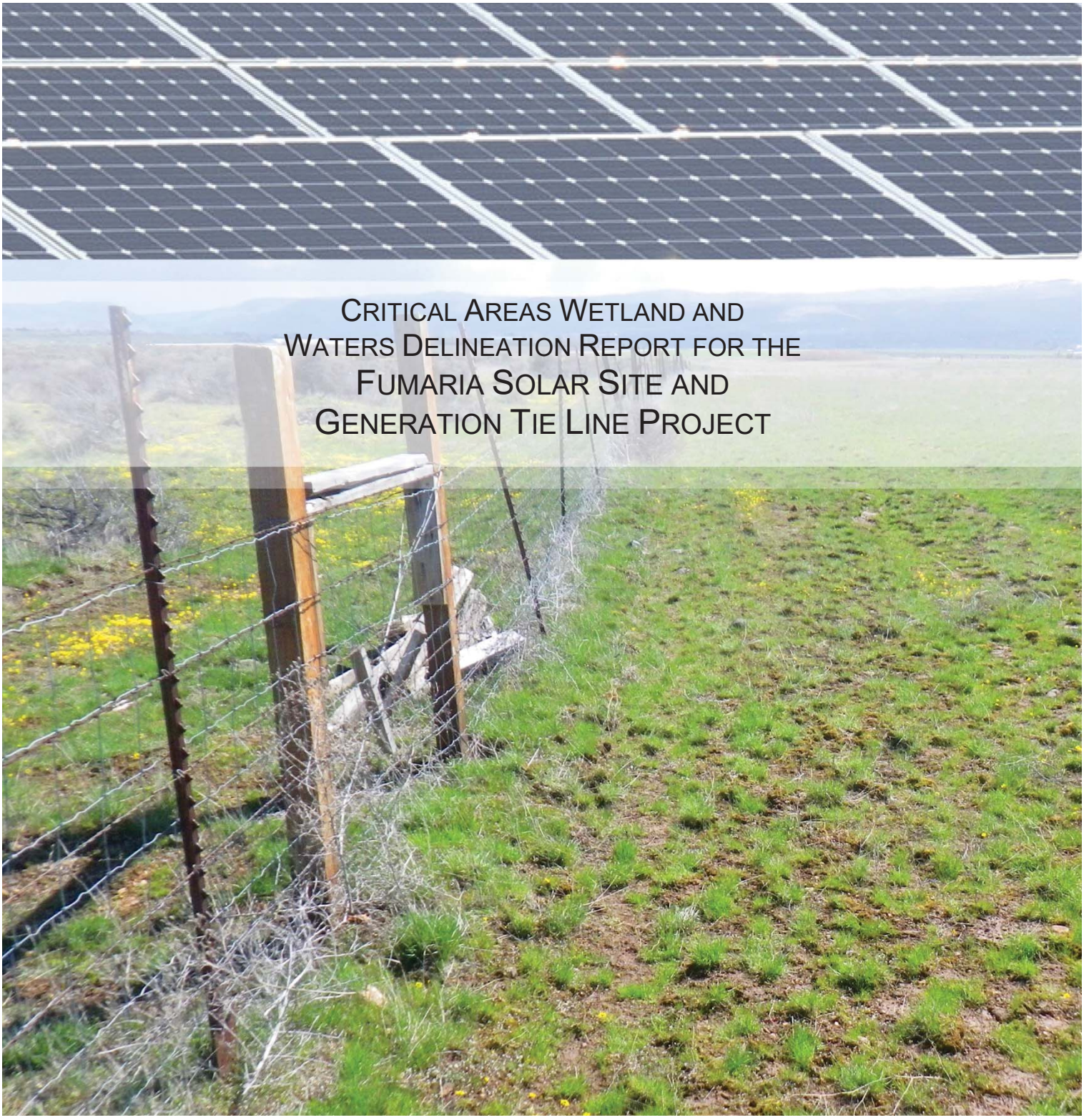
H-2: Fumaria Solar Project Cultural Resources Report

H-3: Fumaria Solar Project Permit Applications

H-4: Fumaria Solar Project Geotechnical Engineering Study

H-5: Fumaria Solar Project Drainage Report

Appendix H-1: Fumaria Solar Project Critical Areas Report



CRITICAL AREAS WETLAND AND WATERS DELINEATION REPORT FOR THE FUMARIA SOLAR SITE AND GENERATION TIE LINE PROJECT

July 10, 2017

SWCA ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

CRITICAL AREAS WETLAND AND WATERS DELINEATION REPORT FOR THE FUMARIA SOLAR SITE AND GENERATION TIE LINE PROJECT KITTITAS COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Sections 09, 16, 17, 20, 21, Township 18 North, Range 18 East
Parcel Numbers 14031, 14032, 14033, 15472, 26033, 279433, 459433, 213936, 499433, 929433, 956498, 956502, 957539, 529433, 10583, 61436, 769433, 194736, 269433, and 629433

Report Prepared for

TUUSSO Energy, LLC

By
Evan Dulin

July 10, 2017

Project Number 38727.05

SWCA Environmental Consultants
221 1st Ave W, Suite 205
Seattle, Washington 98119

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

1 INTRODUCTION

This report describes the methods and findings of wetland, stream, and other critical areas delineation for the proposed Fumaria Solar Site and Generation Tie Line Project (Fumaria Solar Project). The report was prepared by SWCA Environmental Consultants (SWCA), and is intended to address permitting requirements under Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council (EFSEC) Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 463-60-322, -332, and -333, and to show compliance of the proposed project with Kittitas County's Code for Critical Areas Ordinance (KCC Chapter 17A).

1.1 Background

TUUSSO Energy, LLC (TUUSSO) is proposing to construct a new photovoltaic solar facility installation on approximately 41.6 acres of fallow pastoral land, including the construction of a switchyard with a short (2.6-mile-long, 25.4-acre) generation tie line into an existing Puget Sound Energy (PSE) substation or the existing PSE distribution transmission line adjacent to the substation, located northwest of Ellensburg, Kittitas County, Washington. The Fumaria Solar Project is intended to provide up to 5 MW of solar energy to PSE for use within their service area.

1.2 Project Setting

The Fumaria Solar Project site primarily consists of fallow pastoral land located northwest of Ellensburg, in unincorporated Kittitas County, Washington. The Fumaria Solar Project would be located approximately 1.5 miles northwest of the intersection of Hungry Junction Road and Reece Creek Road, in Sections 9, 16, 17, 20, and 21 of Township 18 North, Range 18 East, Willamette Meridian (Figure 1). The generation tie line would originate from the southwestern project site boundary corner and follow Clarke Road, along one of two proposed alignments, to Faust Road, where it would parallel Faust Road south along existing power poles on the east side of the road right-of-way (ROW) to Hungry Junction Road, where it would turn west and travel along the north side of the road ROW to U.S. Highway 97, where it would travel south along the west side of the road ROW down to just south of McManamy Road, where it would turn northwest to connect into the existing PSE substation (a total of 2.6 miles). There are two proposed alignments along Clarke Road, one that was surveyed during the site visits and that traverses the north side of the road and existing power poles (ROW A), and one that was not surveyed that traverses the south side of the road (ROW B).

The Fumaria Solar Project site is approximately 41.6 acres and the generation tie line is approximately 25.4 acres, totaling 67.0 acres for the overall project. Topography of the site generally slopes to the south toward the Kittitas Reclamation District (KRD) Canal. Surface elevation within the project area ranges from 1,750 to 1,600 feet above mean sea level, the lowest elevation being along the southern portion of the proposed distribution route near the existing PSE substation and the highest elevation being at the northern end of the solar site.

2 METHODS

2.1 Study Area

The Fumaria Solar Project site is approximately 41.6 acres and the generation tie line is approximately 25.4 acres, totaling 67.0 acres for the overall project. The generation tie line portion of the project is 80 feet wide centered on the existing power poles and the new proposed line connecting the solar site to the existing poles (Figure 1). Wetlands and streams outside of the project site and generation tie line but that occur within 200 feet of these boundaries and had the potential to have buffers extend into the project were included in the study area. Wetlands and streams outside of the project site and within the study area were visually inspected but not formally delineated.

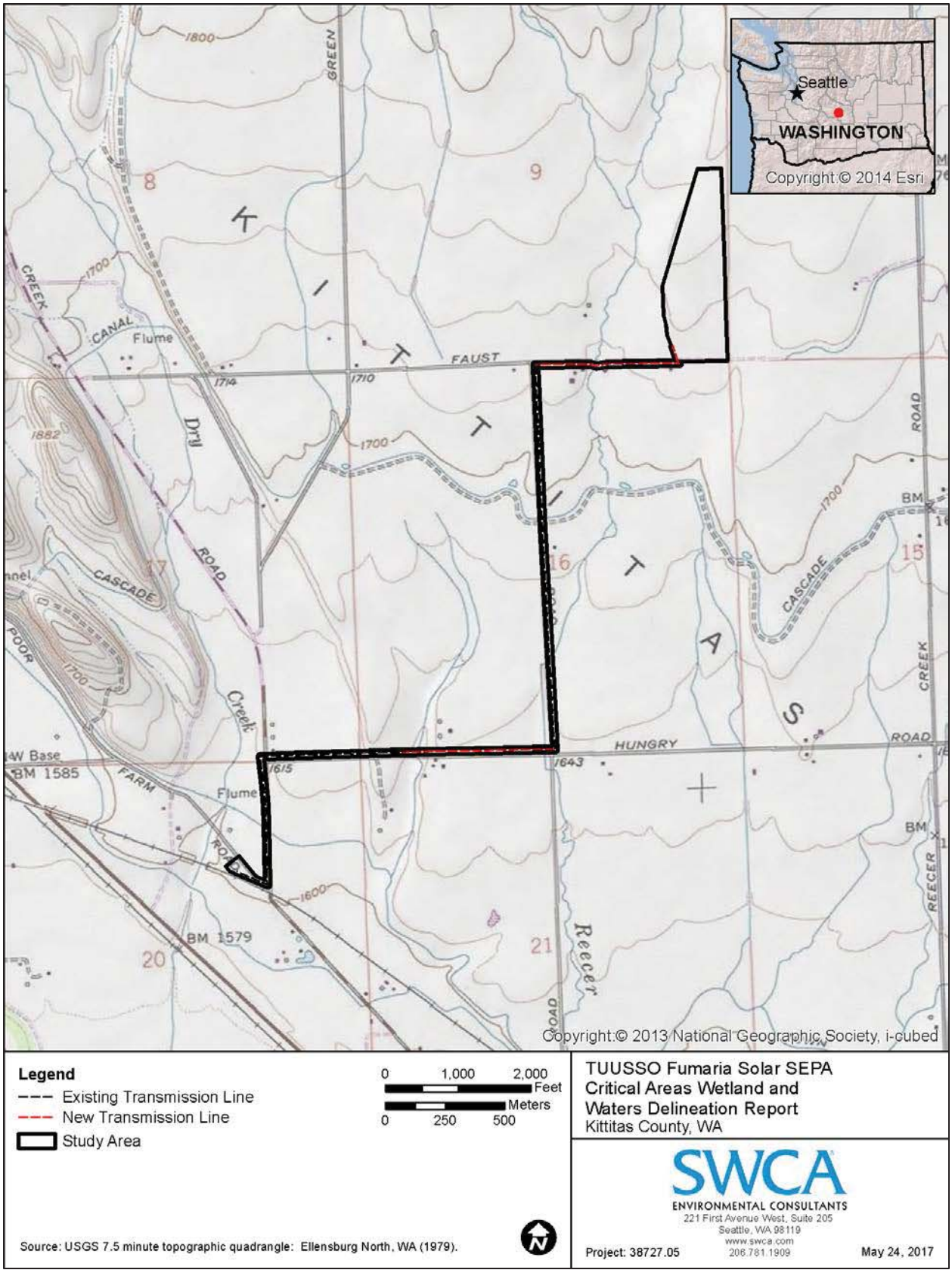


Figure 1. Project vicinity map.

2.2 Review of Existing Information

Prior to conducting fieldwork, background materials were reviewed to determine the potential for wetlands, floodplains, habitats, and other critical areas and their buffers to occur within the study area. Materials referenced during the desktop study are listed below. The following checklist follows the KCC Critical Areas required checklist outlined in KCC Chapter 17A.03.035.

Wetlands (KCC Chapter 17A.04)

- Historical Google Earth aerial photography (2000–2015).
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) historical imagery (USDA 1954).
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle map for Ellensburg North, Washington, included in Figure 1.
- USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) data and USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), included in Figure 2.
- Natural Resources Conversation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey of Kittitas County Area, Washington and NRCS Web Soil Survey map of the study area, included in Figure 3.

Frequently flooded areas (KCC Chapter 17A.05)

- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Panels 5300950436B and 5300950437B (as cited by Kittitas County 2017), included in Figure 2.

Geologically hazardous areas (KCC Chapter 17A.06)

- Includes erosion, landslide, mine, and seismic hazard areas.
- Kittitas County COMPAS mapping tool.

Habitats (KCC Chapter 17A.07)

- Includes riparian habitats and streams and rivers.
- Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) SalmonScape online mapper.
- WDFW Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) online mapper, included in Figure 3.

Aquifer recharge areas (KCC Chapter 17A.08)

- No critical aquifer recharge locations have been identified in Kittitas County.

Spatial data obtained during the review of existing information were incorporated into Fumaria Solar Project base maps (Figures 1 through 3).

2.3 Field Investigation

Following the desktop review of existing information, a team of two biologists conducted site visits on April 5, 6, and 11, 2017, to assess the study area for the presence of wetland and waterbody features and to record data relevant to the Washington State Department of Ecology's (Ecology's) most recently approved version of the *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington, 2014 Update* (Hruby 2014). Visual observations were recorded within 200 feet of the project site and generation tie line, and included wildlife and habitat data.

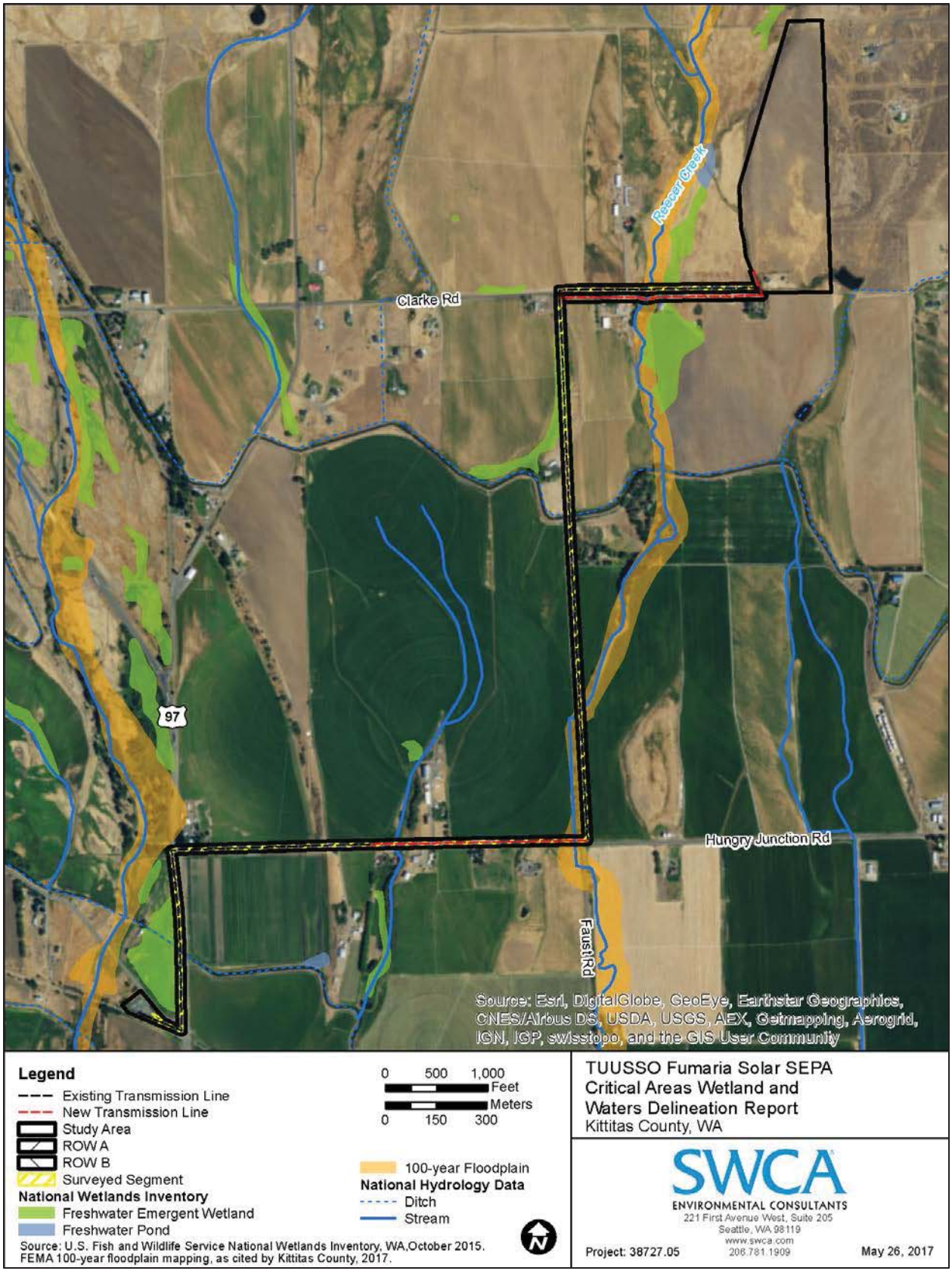


Figure 2. NWI, NHD, and floodplain mapping.

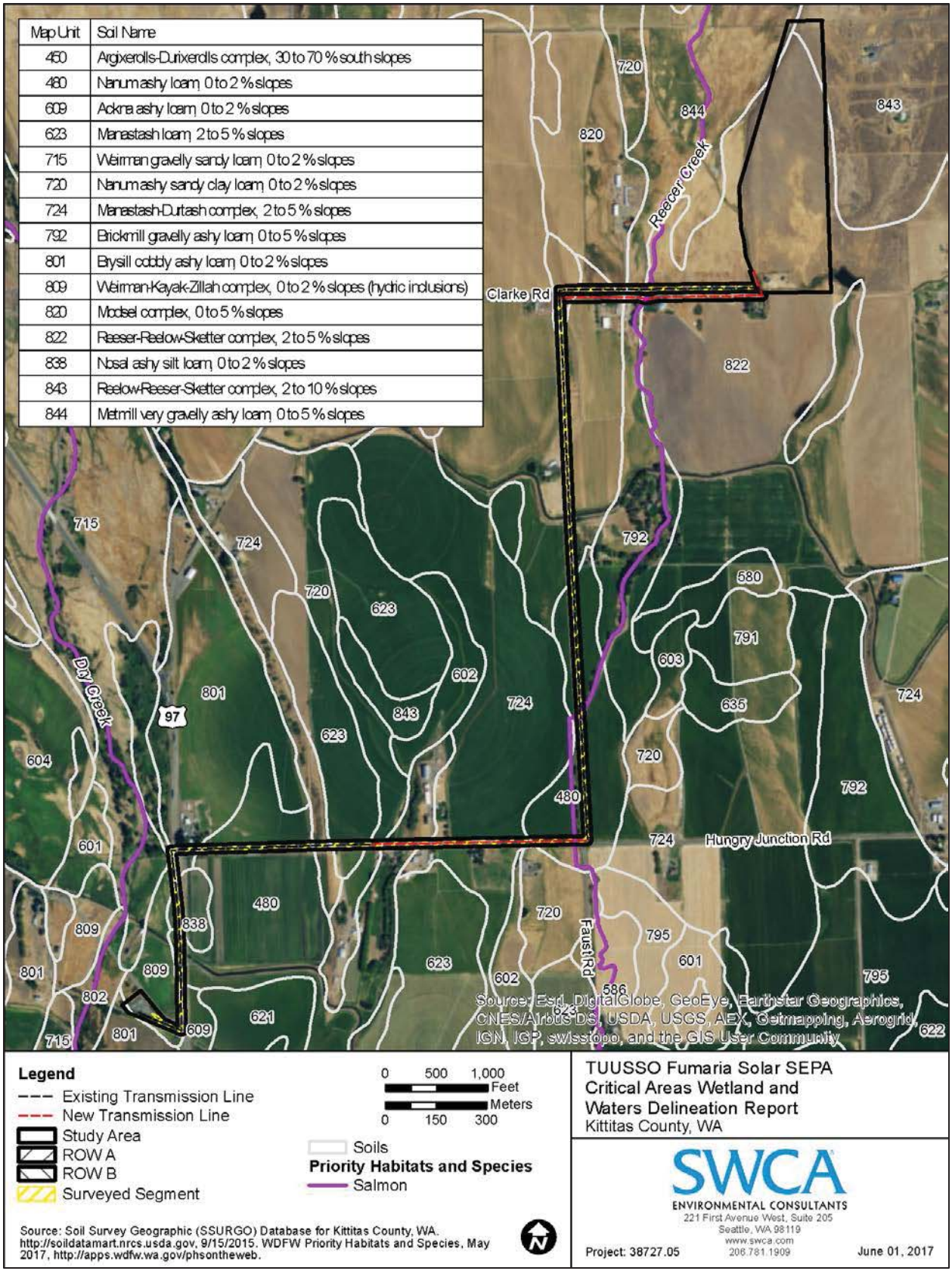


Figure 3. Soils and PHS mapping.

Precipitation data were obtained from the closest wetlands climate analysis (WETS) climate station, the Ellensburg National Weather Service (NWS) station (ELBW1), approximately 5.5 miles to the southeast of the project site in southern Ellensburg, Washington. Historical (1971–2000) average annual rainfall is listed as 8.96 inches. Table 1 shows the monthly precipitation at the Ellensburg NWS weather station for the 3 months prior to the April 5, 6, and 11, 2017, site visits. Table 2 shows the rainfall received 2 weeks prior to the site visits, and the water-year-to-date (WYTD) rainfall. Rainfall recorded 3 months prior to fieldwork was wetter than normal.

Table 1. Precipitation for 3 Months Prior to Site Visits (in inches)

Month	Average	30% Chance Will Have		Observed Precipitation	Within Normal Range?
		Less Than	More Than		
March	0.76	0.36	0.93	1.49	Above
February	0.91	0.59	1.10	2.04	Above
January	1.19	0.65	1.45	1.54	Above

Source: NRCS 2017b.

Table 2. Precipitation 2 Weeks Prior to Site Visits (in inches)

Field Study	Precipitation 2 Weeks Prior	WYTD	Inches Above or Below Normal WYTD*
April 4–March 22, 2017	0.70	8.93	2.76 above
April 5–March 23, 2017	0.48	8.93	2.74 above
April 10–March 28, 2017	0.61	9.38	3.10 above

*Based on average precipitation from 1981 to 2010.
Source: NRCS 2017b.

2.3.1 Wetlands

The Fumaria Solar Project study area was investigated for wetlands in accordance with the current methodology of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE's) 2008 *Arid West Regional Supplement (Version 2)* and the *Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987). A detailed description of the field methods used in this study is provided in Appendix A.

A Trimble Geo XT global positioning system (GPS) unit was used by the field team to assist in identifying the project site and generation tie line boundaries and to record site spatial data. This device is capable of submeter accuracy. The full extent of the study area was covered by the team of biologists. Photographs were collected and vegetation, soil, and hydrology characteristics were documented. The boundaries for wetlands located outside of the project site and generation tie line but within the study area were approximated using field observations and aerial imagery to determine the extent of on-site wetland buffers.

Geographic information system (GIS) software were used to analyze data and to produce the report figures (Figures 4 through 10). Per WAC 463-60-333 and KCC Chapter 17A, wetlands were rated using the *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington, 2014 Update*. Per KCC 17A.04.020, the resulting wetland ratings were used to determine the County-prescribed range of wetland buffers for each wetland. Table 3 lists Ecology's wetland rating criteria.

Table 3. Washington State Department of Ecology Wetland Rating System

Category			
I	**II**	**III**	**IV**
Category I wetlands: Represent a unique or rare wetland type; are more sensitive to disturbance than most wetlands; are relatively undisturbed and contain ecological attributes that are impossible to replace within a human lifetime; or provide a high level of functions. Specific wetlands that meet the Category I criteria include: 1. alkali wetlands, characterized by the presence of shallow saline water with a high pH; 2. natural heritage wetlands, specifically, wetlands identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as high quality relatively undisturbed wetlands; and wetlands that support state-listed threatened or endangered plants; 3. bogs and calcareous fens; 4. mature and old-growth forested wetlands with slow growing trees that are over 0.25 acre in size; and 5. wetlands that perform many functions very well, as indicated by a score of 22 or more points out of 27 on the wetland rating form.	Category II wetlands: Wetlands that are difficult, though not impossible, to replace, and provide high levels of some functions. Specific wetlands that meet the Category II criteria include: 1. forested wetlands in the floodplains of rivers; 2. mature and old-growth forested wetlands with fast growing trees that are over 0.25 acre in size; 3. vernal pool that are located in a landscape with other wetlands and that are relatively undisturbed during the early spring; and 4. wetlands scoring between 19 and 21 points, out of 27, on the wetland rating form.	Category III wetlands: Wetlands that provide a moderate level of functions. Specific wetlands that meet the Category III criteria include: 1. wetlands scoring between 16 and 18 points, out of 27, on the wetland rating form.	Category IV wetlands: Wetlands that have the lowest levels of functions and are heavily disturbed. Specific wetlands that meet the Category IV criteria include: 1. wetlands scoring less than 16 points out of 27 on the wetland rating form.

Source: Hruby (2014).
Kittitas County wetland category definitions defer to Washington Administrative Code for guidance.
Appendix F includes the County-issued guidance.

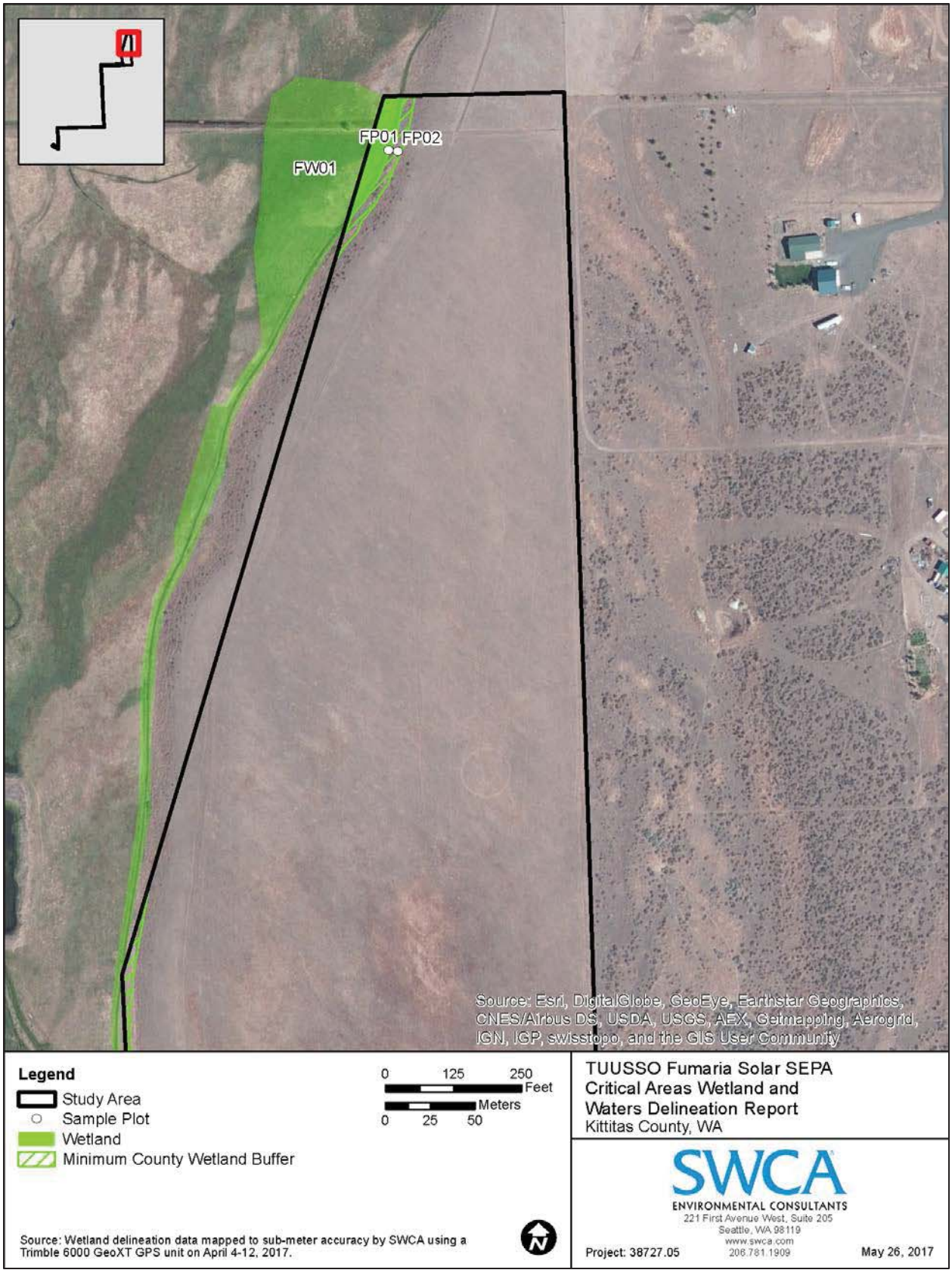


Figure 4. Wetland and waters delineation map, north portion of site.

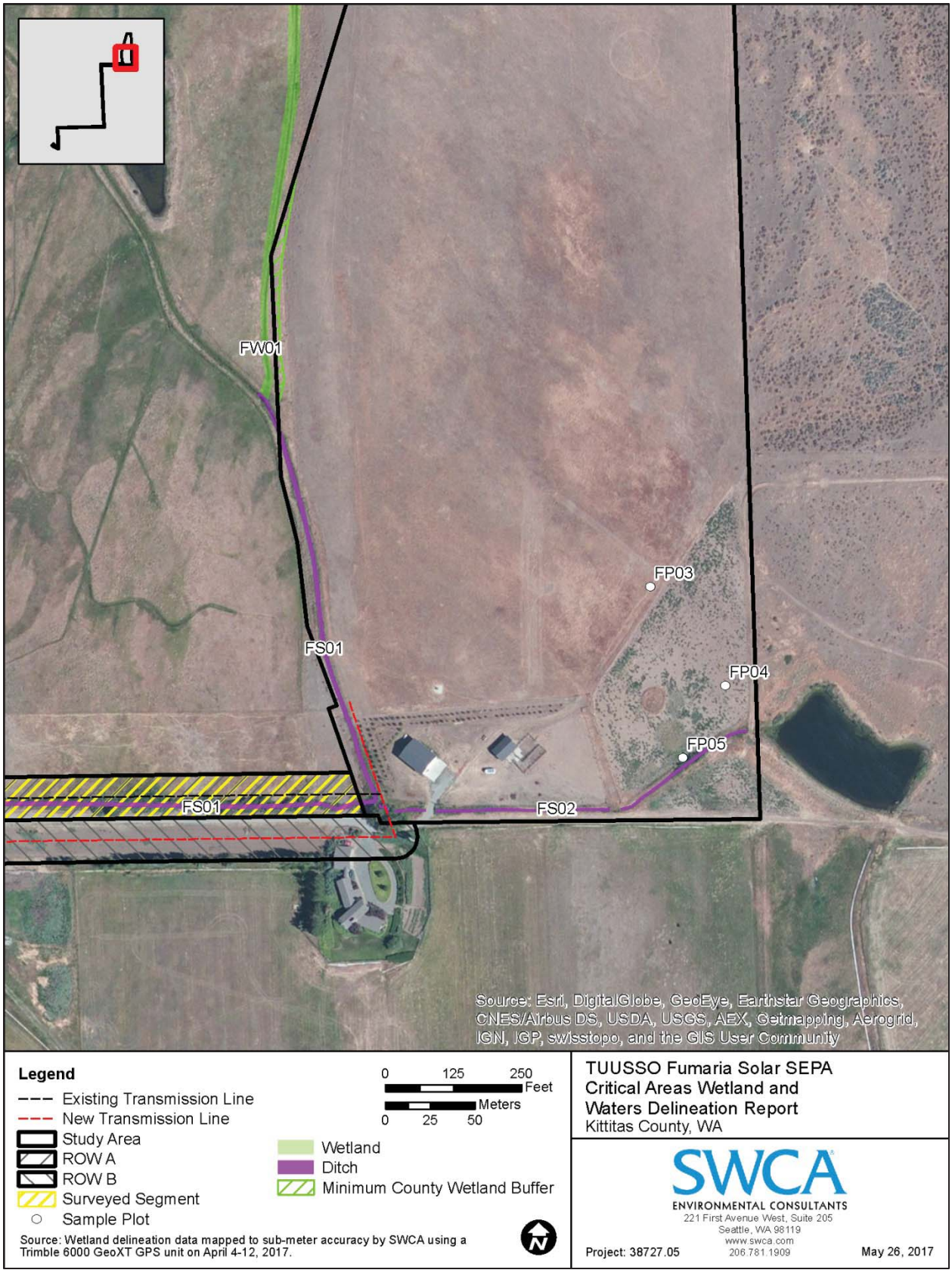


Figure 5. Wetland and waters delineation map, south portion of site.

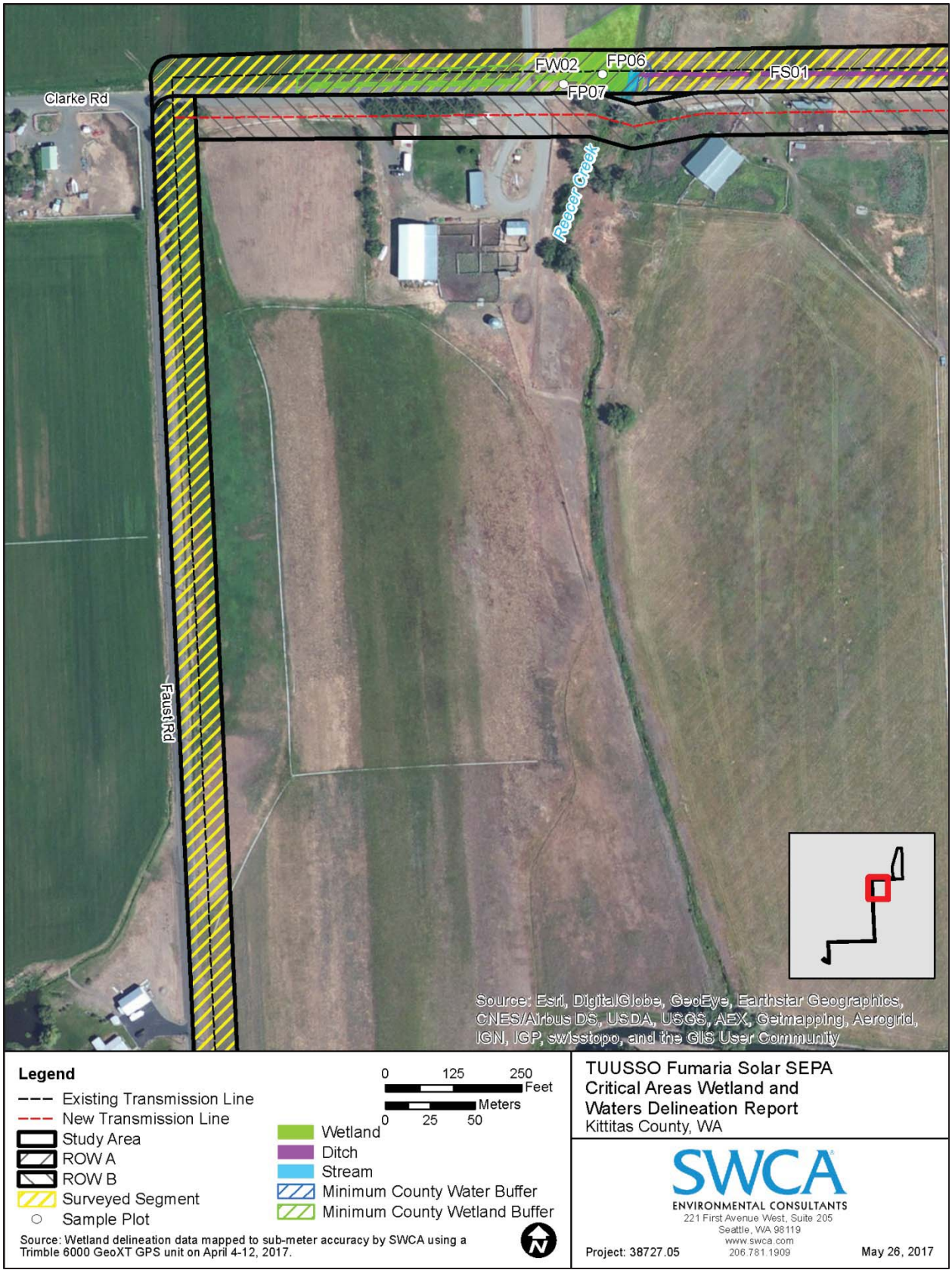


Figure 6. Wetland and waters delineation map, north portion of generation tie line.

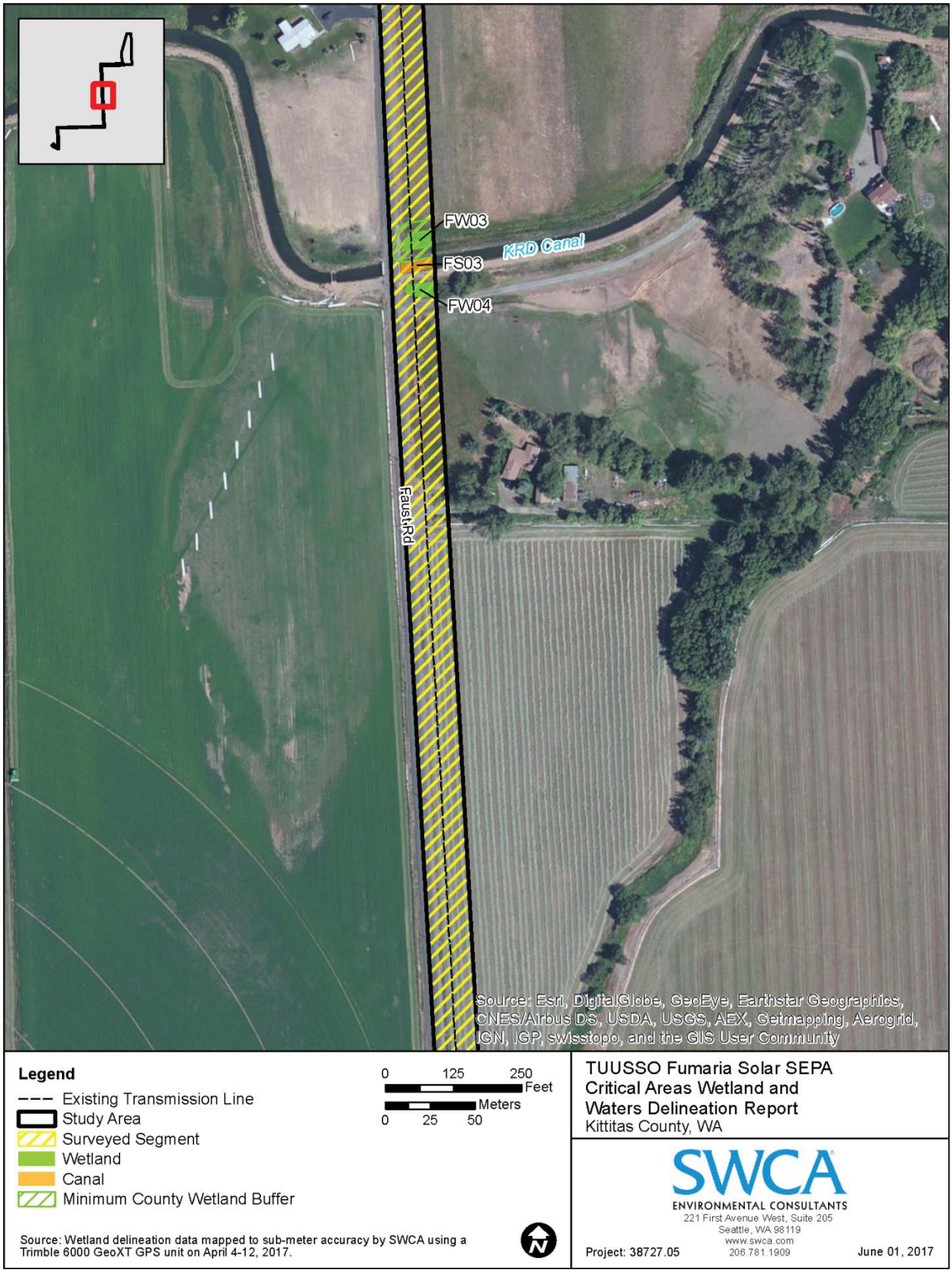


Figure 7. Wetland and waters delineation map, northern middle portion of generation tie line.

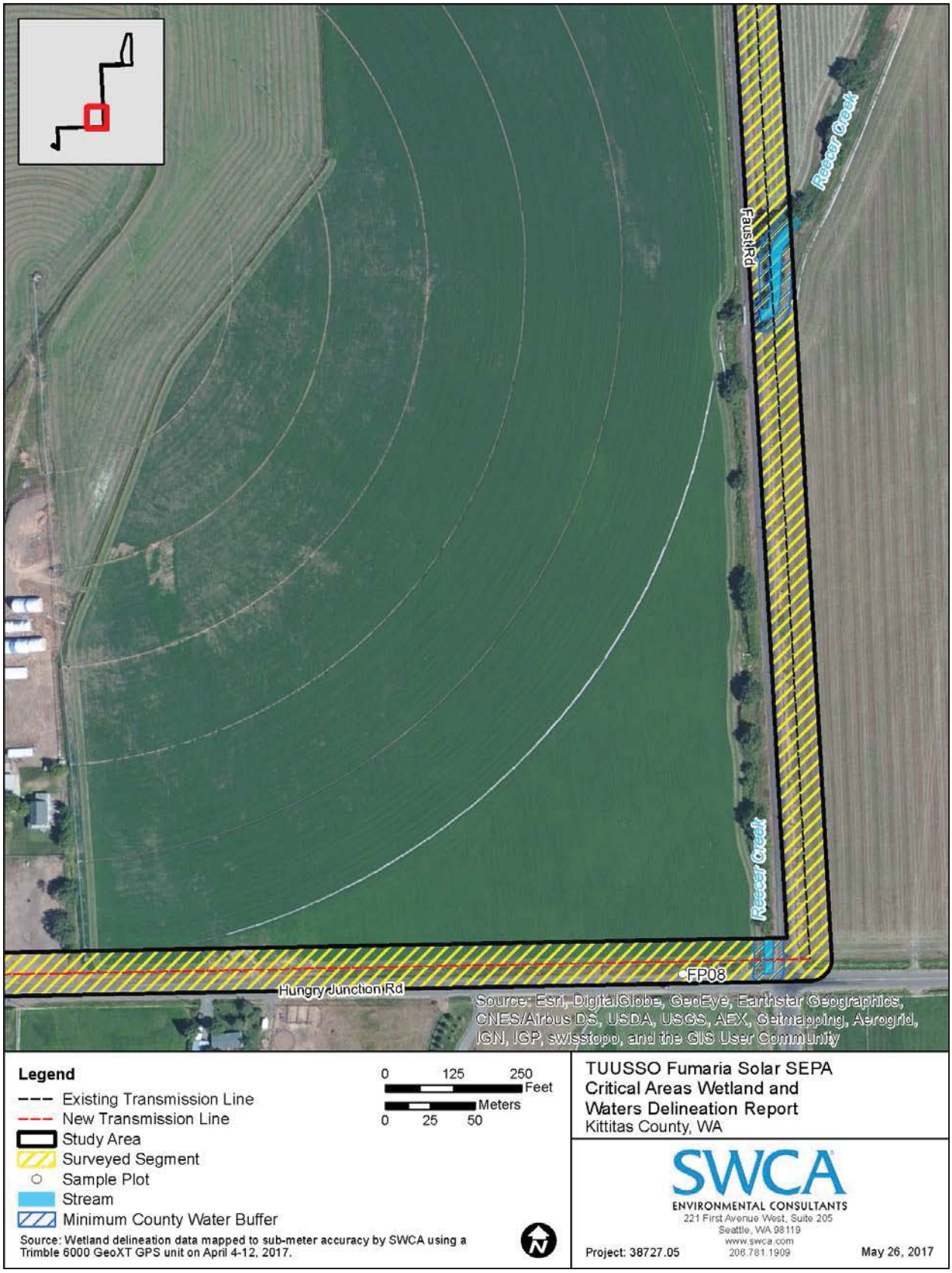


Figure 8. Wetland and waters delineation map, middle portion of generation tie line.

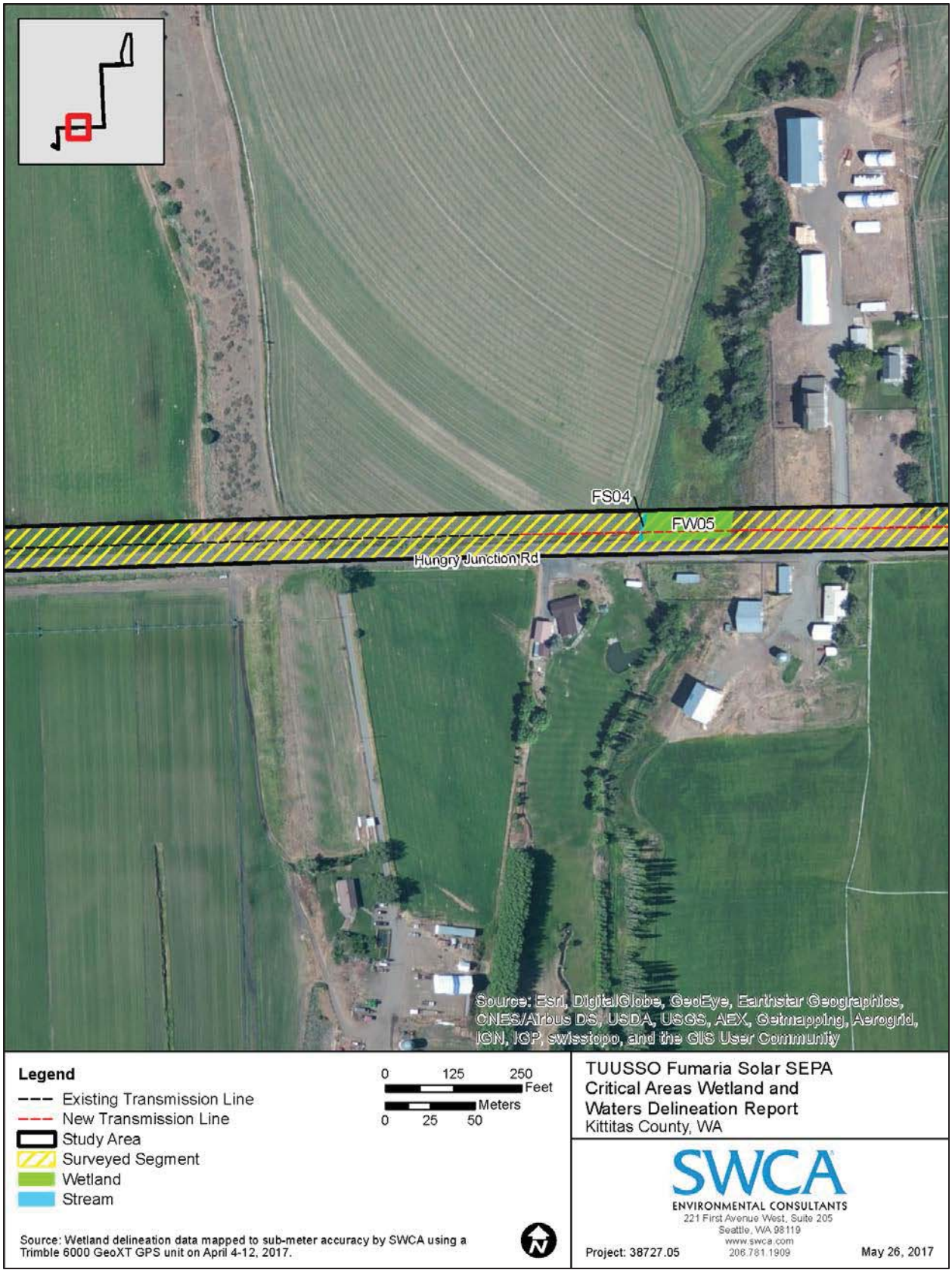


Figure 9. Wetland and waters delineation map, southern middle portion generation tie line.

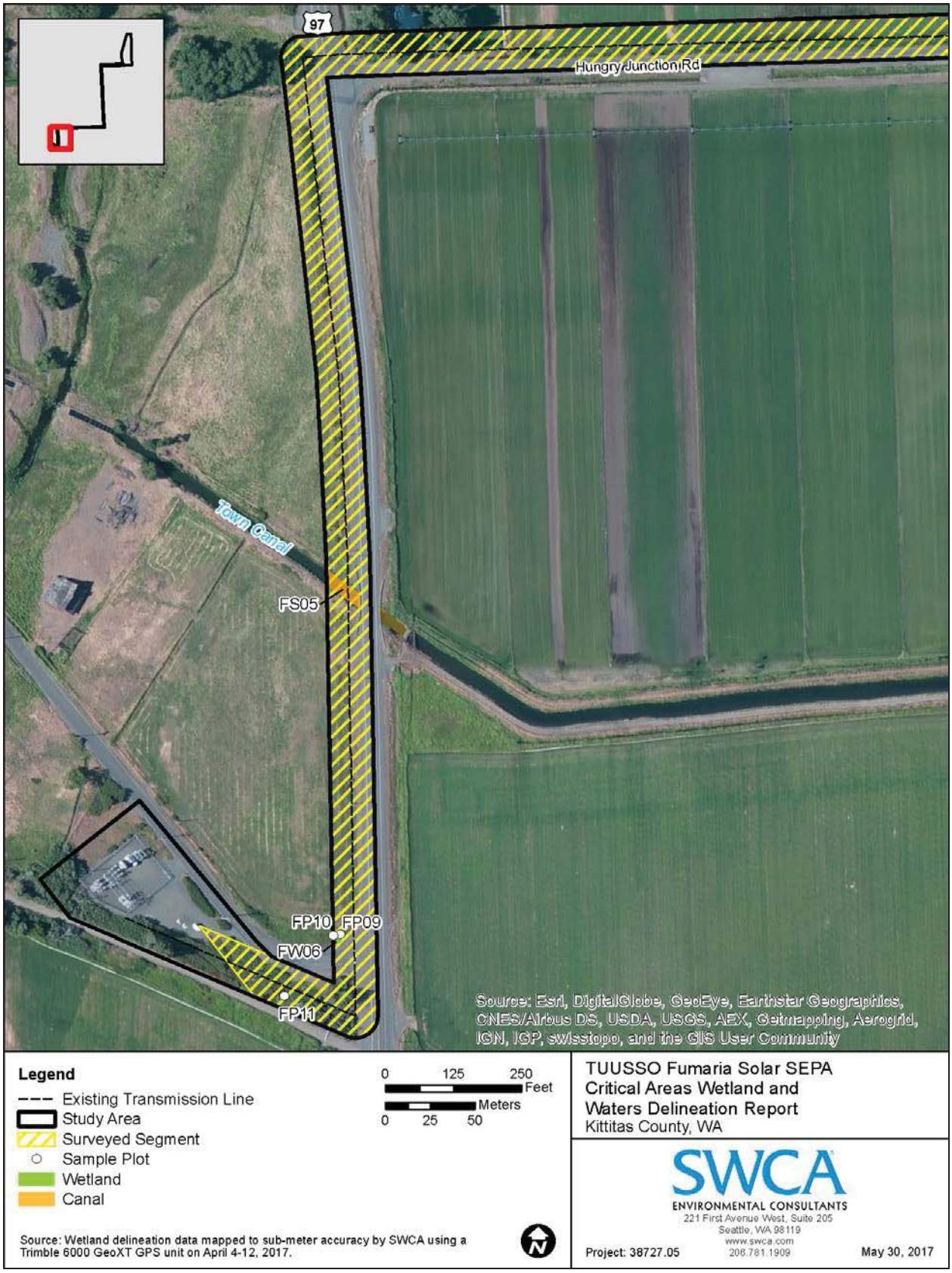


Figure 10. Wetland and waters delineation map, south portion of generation tie line.

Kittitas County's definition of a wetland is based on the Revised Code of Washington (RCW) 36.70A.030, which states:

> *(21) "Wetland" or "wetlands" means areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. Wetlands do not include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from nonwetland sites, including, but not limited to, irrigation and drainage ditches, grass-lined swales, canals, detention facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, farm ponds, and landscape amenities, or those wetlands created after July 1, 1990, that were unintentionally created as a result of the construction of a road, street, or highway. Wetlands may include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from nonwetland areas created to mitigate conversion of wetlands.*

A detailed analysis of wetland functions is not included in this report; however, a brief description of wetland functions is provided as part of the general description for each wetland.

2.3.2 Riparian Habitats

Biologists also investigated the Fumaria Solar Project study area for the presence of non-wetland waters and used a GPS device to delineate the ordinary high water marks (OHWMs) of streams per the definitions in WAC 173-22-030 (Figures 4 through 10). The OHWMs of streams and rivers outside of the project site and generation tie line but within the study area were approximated using field observations and aerial imagery to determine the extent of on-site stream buffers.

Streams identified in the Fumaria Solar Project study areas were classified according to the WAC stream typing system (WAC 222-16-030). Criteria for this typing system are described in Table 4. The stream types described in this report are based on the stream reaches within the study area; downstream reaches may be rated higher.

Table 4. Summary of the Water Typing System

Stream Type	Definition [a]
S	All waters, within their bankfull width, as inventoried as "shorelines of the state" under Chapter 90.58 RCW and the rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 90.58 RCW including periodically inundated areas of their associated wetlands.
F	All segments of natural waters that are not Type S waters, and that contain fish or fish habitat, including: 1) waters diverted for domestic use by more than 10 residential or camping units or by a public accommodation facility; 2) waters diverted for use by a federal, state, or Tribal fish hatchery from the point of diversion for 1,500 feet or the entire tributary if the tributary is highly significant for protection of downstream water quality; 3) waters that are within a federal, state, local, or private campground having more than 10 camping units; or 4) riverine ponds, wall-based channels, and other channel features that are used by fish for off-channel habitat.
Np	All segments of natural waters within the bankfull width of defined channels that are perennial non–fish habitat streams. Perennial streams are flowing waters that do not go dry any time of a year of normal rainfall and include the intermittent dry portions of the perennial channel below the uppermost point of perennial flow.
Ns	All segments of natural waters within the bankfull width of the defined channels that are not Type S, F, or Np waters. These are seasonal, non–fish habitat streams in which surface flow is not present for at least some portion of a year of normal rainfall and the stream is not located downstream from any stream reach that is a Type Np water. Ns waters must be physically connected by an above-ground channel system to Type S, F, or Np waters.

[a] Definitions are summarized from WAC 222-16-030. Kittitas County stream type definitions defer to WAC for guidance.

3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The Fumaria Solar Project site is an upland terrace that was previously heavily grazed. There is a garage and horse corral in the southwest corner of the project site. Irrigation ditches border the project site on the west and south. The plant community is dominated by weeds and non-native herbaceous species in upland areas, including tall false rye grass (*Schedonorus arundinaceus*), bluegrass (*Poa* spp.), alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*), Shepard's-purse (*Capsella bursa-pastoris*), garden yellow rocket (*Barbarea vulgaris*), prickly lettuce (*Lactuca serriola*), yellow salsify (*Tragopogon dubius*), chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), and downy cheat grass (*Bromus tectorum*). However, much of the project site is beginning to return to native sagebrush habitat with the establishment of native species, including bitter-brush (*Purshia tridentata*), big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), common spring-gold (*Crocidium multicaule*), spring draba (*Draba verna*), yellow bell (*Fritillaria pudica*), Gorman's desert-parsley (*Lomatium gormanii*), and Rainier violet (*Viola trinervata*). In addition, the site has patches of noxious weeds, including hairy cat's-ear (*Hypochaeris radicata*), spotted knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe*), Canadian thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), Fuller's teasel (*Dipsacus fullonum*), and reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*).

The generation tie line crosses areas of rural residential use, pastoral lands, turf farms, existing driveways and access roads, irrigation canals, roadside ditches, and ruderal roadside corridors. Plant communities along this area were typically dominated by weeds and non-native species often found in road right-of-ways, including bluegrass, tall false rye grass, reed canary grass, and common dandelion. Refer to Appendix B for a complete list of vegetation observed within the study area.

According to NRCS, the project site encompasses three different soil map units, and the generation tie line encompasses 11 map units (Table 5). These soil map units range from somewhat poorly drained to well drained soils that occur on terraces, floodplains, valleys, fans, escarpments, hills, and hillslopes. The Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex soil unit is on the National Hydric Soils list (NRCS 2015), which is a list of soils that can be indicative of saturated, flooded, or ponded areas that could meet the definition of a hydric soil.

3.1 Wetlands

Six wetlands were delineated within the Fumaria Solar Project study area (one on the solar site and five along the generation tie line). Wetlands were distinguished from adjoining uplands by the presence or absence of indicators for wetland hydrology, hydric soils, and hydrophytic vegetation. Wetland delineation data sheets are provided in Appendix C, photographs are provided in Appendix D, and wetland rating forms are provided in Appendix E.

Table 6 summarizes the size, rating, and classification of wetlands found within the Fumaria Solar Project study area. All delineated wetlands would fall under the jurisdiction of the USACE, Ecology, and Kittitas County. Figures 4 through 10 show the locations of the wetlands, streams, data plots, and their associated minimum protection buffers. The minimum wetland protection buffers were calculated per KCC guidance based on Ecology's Wetland Rating for each wetland. Detailed descriptions of each wetland are provided in the following sections.

Table 5. Soil Mapping within the Study Area

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Hydric
450	Argixerolls-Durixerolls complex, 30%–70% south slopes	No
480	Nanum ashy loam, 0%–2% slopes	No
609	Ackna ashy loam, 0%–2% slope	No
623	Manastash loam, 2%–5% slopes	No
720	Nanum ashy sandy clay loam, 0%–2% slopes	No
724	Manastash-Durtash complex, 2%–5% slopes	No
792	Brickmill gravelly ashy loam, 0%–5% slopes	No
801	Brysill cobbly ashy loam, 0%–2% slopes	No
809	Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex, 0%–2% slopes	Yes
820	Modsel complex, 0%–5% slopes	No
822	Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex, 2%–5% slopes	No
838	Nosal ashy silt loam, 0%–2% slopes	No
843	Reelow-Reeser-Sketter complex, 2%–10% slopes	No
844	Metmill very gravelly ashy loam, 0%–5% slopes	No

Source: NRCS 2015 and 2017b.

Table 6. Wetland Size, Rating, and Classification for Wetlands within the Study Area

Wetland Name	Delineated Area within the Project (Wetland Rating Unit Size) [a] (acres)	Wetland Rating [b]	Hydrogeomorphic Classification	Cowardin Classification [c]	Dominant Species Observed within Wetland
Solar Site					
FW01	0.18 (estimated 5.57)	III	Slope	PEM	Reed canary grass, Fuller's teasel, sedge species
Generation Tie Line					
FW02	0.24 (estimated 2.15)	II	Riverine	PEM	creeping wild rye, dock-leaf smartweed, yellow nutsedge, curly dock
FW03	0.03 (estimated 0.58)	III	Depressional	PEM	Reed canary grass, broad-leaf cat-tail
FW04	0.03 (estimated 0.23)	III	Riverine	PEM/PSS	Reed canary grass, broad-leaf cat-tail, crack willow
FW05	0.20 (estimated 1.67)	IV	Riverine	PEM	Reed canary grass
FW06	0.005 (0.005)	IV	Depressional	PEM	Broad-leaf cat-tail

[a] Wetland rating unit size is the total area of wetland delineated or estimated based on aerial photograph interpretation and field reconnaissance. Area of delineated portions of the wetlands is based on SWCA survey data.

[b] Wetland ratings are based on *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington – Revised* (Hruby 2014).

[c] Cowardin et al. (1979).

3.1.1 Wetland FW01

Palustrine emergent
Category III
0.18 acre within the project site, approximately 5.57 acres in total

Wetland FW01 is a Slope wetland that has a small amount of acreage within the western boundary of the Fumaria Solar Project site, and the majority of the wetland extending offsite to the west and north (see Figures 4 and 5; and wetland rating Figures 1 through 5 in Appendix E). Delineation data were recorded at sample plots FP01 and FP02, provided on datasheets in Appendix C. Wetland FW01 is located on the eastern edge of a Quaternary alluvial plain, where it meets the toe of slope of a terrace consisting of Mesozoic continental sedimentary rock (Schuster 2005). The eastern wetland boundary is formed where the alluvial plain meets the toe of slope of the terrace. An irrigation ditch flows south along the toe of the slope, just outside of the project site. This irrigation ditch forms the southern half of Wetland FW01. The wetland boundary is defined by an obvious rise in topography and a change in the plant community.

Wetland FW01 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland (Cowardin et al. 1979). Refer to Table A-1 in Appendix A for definitions of wetland indictor statuses listed in this section (i.e., FACU, FAC, FACW, and OBL). Dominant pant species included reed canary grass (FACW), Fuller's teasel (FAC), and unidentified sedge species (*Carex spp.*, FAC).

Soils in Wetland FW01 are mapped as Metmill very gravelly ashy loam with 0% to 5% slopes, and Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex with 2% to 5% slopes (NRCS 2017a) (see Figure 3). The typical soil profile observed within 16 inches of the soil surface consists of very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam over black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam with redoximorphic features below 5 inches (Munsell Color 2009). The soils in Wetland FW01 meet the hydric soil indicator for Redox Dark Surface (F6).

The primary indicator of drift deposits (non-riverine) and the secondary indicator of drainage patterns were observed within Wetland FW01. The presence of these indicators meets the wetland hydrology criteria.

Wetland FW01 is rated as a Category III wetland in the Ecology rating system (see Table 3), with moderately low scores for water quality improvement (5/9 points) and habitat function (5/9 points), and a moderate score for hydrologic function (6/9). Wetland FW01 has low potential to provide water quality improvement because slope wetlands do not retain water or excess nutrients. Wetland FW01 has moderate hydrologic function because the surrounding landscape is dominated by pastoral land use and is situated in the Reecer Creek basin where flooding problems occur.

3.1.2 Wetland FW02

Palustrine emergent
Category II
0.24 acre within the generation tie line, approximately 2.15 acres in total

Wetland FW02 is a Riverine wetland consisting of grazed and ungrazed pasture and a roadside ditch (see Figure 6; and wetland rating Figures 1 through 5 in Appendix E). This wetland is located in the surveyed ROW A alignment of the Fumaria Solar Project generation tie line. Delineation data were recorded at sample plots FP06 and FP07 and is provided on datasheets in Appendix C. This wetland has slopes to the south towards Clarke Road and east towards Reecer Creek. The western portion of this wetland extends

along Clarke Road, as a roadside ditch that flows under a driveway through a culvert into the portion of the wetland adjacent to Reecer Creek. The western portion of the wetland is a Slope wetland. The upland boundary of the wetland is defined by the road to the south and a rise in elevation to the north. The eastern portion of the wetland is located within the 100-year floodplain for Reecer Creek (see Figure 2).

Wetland FW02 is a PEM wetland habitat type (Cowardin et al. 1979). The wetland is dominated by creeping wild rye (*Elymus repens*, FAC), dock-leaf smartweed (*Persicaria lapathifolia*, FACW), yellow nutsedge (*Cyperus esculentus*, FACW), and curly dock (*Rumex crispus*, FAC). The dominance of these species meets the wetland vegetation criteria. Wetland FW02 is mapped adjacent to a NWI-mapped palustrine emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded (PEM1C) wetland (see Figure 2).

Soils in Wetland FW02 are mapped as Modsel complex with 0% to 5% slopes, Metmill very gravelly ashy loam with 0% to 5% slopes, and Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex with 2% to 5% slopes (NRCS 2017a) (see Figure 3). The soil profile observed within 16 inches of the soil surface consists of dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) silt loam over a very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam with redoximorphic features from 2 to 8 inches and a black (2.5Y 2.5/1) silt loam with small amounts of redoximorphic features below 8 inches (Munsell Color 2009). The soils in Wetland FW02 meet the hydric soil indicator for Redox Dark Surface (F6).

Only secondary indicators of hydrology were observed within this wetland, including drift deposits (riverine) and drainage patterns. The presence of these indicators meets the wetland hydrology criteria.

Wetland FW02 is rated as a Category II wetland in the Ecology rating system, with a moderate score for water quality improvement (6/9), a high score for hydrologic function (8/9 points), and a moderately low score for habitat function (5/9 points). Wetland FW02 has a moderately high potential to provide hydrologic functions because it is more than twice the width of the adjacent Reecer Creek channel and it has the potential to slow down water movement to help reduce flooding issues directly downstream in Reecer Creek.

3.1.3 Wetland FW03

Palustrine emergent
Category III
0.03 acre within the generation tie line, approximately 0.58 acre in total

Wetland FW03 is a Depressional wetland on the north side of the KRD Canal, separated by a constructed berm, and starts just east of the Faust Road ROW, extending east out of the study area to Reecer Creek. This wetland is fed by runoff and irrigation from the agricultural fields to the north (see Figure 7; and wetland rating Figures 1 through 5 in Appendix E). Because this wetland was outside of the road ROW and access to the property to the east of the road was prohibited, no sample plots were recorded. The upland boundary of the wetland appeared to be well defined by an obvious rise in elevation to the north and south of the wetland and changes in the vegetation community.

Wetland FW03 is mostly a PEM wetland habitat type with some potential palustrine scrub-shrub (PSS) wetland areas along the southern wetland boundary (Cowardin et al. 1979). The wetland is dominated by reed canary grass and broad-leaf cat-tail (*Typha latifolia*, OBL) with Nootka rose (*Rosa nutkana*, FACU) along the southern wetland boundary. The dominance of these species meets the wetland vegetation criteria.

Soils in Wetland FW03 are mapped as Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex, with 2% to 5% slopes (NRCS 2017a) (see Figure 3). Soils were not recorded for this wetland because access to the wetland was prohibited by lack of landowner permission. Therefore, hydric soils were assumed to be present within this wetland based on the presence of wetland vegetation and hydrology observed from the road ROW.

Primary indicators of hydrology observed within this wetland from the road ROW include surface water and inundation visible on aerial imagery. The presence of these indicators meets the wetland hydrology criteria.

Wetland FW03 is rated as a Category III wetland in the Ecology rating system, with a moderately high score for water quality improvement (7/9 points) and moderately low scores for hydrologic and habitat functions (5/9 points). Wetland FW03 has a moderately high potential to provide water quality improvements because it is dominated by ungrazed vegetation, has seasonal ponding over half of the wetland area, and is located in a basin where there are total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) defined (KRD Canal).

3.1.4 Wetland FW04

Palustrine emergent/scrub-shrub
Category III
0.03 acre within the generation tie line, approximately 0.23 acre in total

Wetland FW04 is a Riverine wetland on the south side of the KRD Canal, separated by a constructed berm with a culvert, and starts just east of the Faust Road ROW, extending east out of the study area for approximately 360 feet. This wetland is fed by overflow from KRD Canal through the culvert connecting the canal to the wetland through the berm, and by runoff from the field directly south of the wetland (see Figure 7; and wetland rating Figures 1 through 5 in Appendix E). Because this wetland was outside of the road ROW and access to the property to the east of the road was prohibited, no sample plots were recorded. The upland boundary of the wetland appeared to be well defined by an obvious rise in elevation to the north and south of the wetland, and changes in the vegetation community.

Wetland FW04 is predominately a PEM wetland habitat type but also includes an area of PSS wetland just east of the study area boundary (Cowardin et al. 1979). The wetland is dominated by reed canary grass, broad-leaf cat-tail, crack willow (*Salix* X *fragilis*, FAC), and Nootka rose. The dominance of these species meets the wetland vegetation criteria.

Soils in Wetland FW04 are mapped as Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex, with 2% to 5% slopes (NRCS 2017a) (see Figure 3). Soils were not recorded for this wetland because access to the wetland was prohibited by lack of landowner permission. Therefore, hydric soils were assumed to be present within this wetland, based on the presence of wetland vegetation and the hydrology observed from the road ROW.

Primary indicators of hydrology observed within this wetland from the road ROW include surface water and inundation visible on aerial imagery. The presence of these indicators meets the wetland hydrology criteria.

Wetland FW04 is rated as a Category III wetland in the Ecology rating system, with moderately high scores for water quality improvement and hydrologic function (7/9 points) and a low score for habitat function (4/9 points). Wetland FW04 has moderately high potential to provide water quality improvement and hydrologic function because the majority of it is a depression, all of it is ungrazed,

there are TMDLs defined in the same basin (KRD Canal), the ratio of the wetland width to the adjacent channel width is greater than 1, and there are flooding problems in the basin immediately down gradient (Reecer Creek).

3.1.5 Wetland FW05

Palustrine emergent
Category IV
0.20 acre within the generation tie line, approximately 1.67 acres in total

Wetland FW05 is a Riverine wetland located just north of the Hungry Junction Road ROW and is fed by flooding from the intermittently flowing ditched stream that is a tributary to Town Canal to the south (see Figure 9; and wetland rating Figures 1 through 5 in Appendix E). Because this wetland was outside of the road ROW and access to the property to the north of the road was prohibited, no sample plots were recorded. The upland boundary of the wetland appeared to be well defined by an obvious rise in elevation to the east, and a change in the vegetation community to west.

Wetland FW05 is a PEM wetland habitat type with one crack willow growing within the wetland (Cowardin et al. 1979). The wetland is completely dominated by reed canary grass. The dominance of this species meets the wetland vegetation criteria.

Soils in Wetland FW05 are mapped as Nanum ashy loam, with 0% to 2% slopes (NRCS 2017a) (see Figure 3). Soils were not recorded for this wetland because access to the wetland was prohibited by lack of landowner permission. Therefore, hydric soils were assumed to be present within this wetland based on the presence of wetland vegetation and hydrology observed from the road ROW.

Secondary indicators of hydrology observed within this wetland from the road ROW include drainage patterns, drift deposits (riverine), and saturation visible on aerial imagery. No primary indicators of hydrology could be determined from the road ROW. The presence of these indicators meets the wetland hydrology criteria.

Wetland FW05 is rated as a Category IV wetland in the Ecology rating system, with a moderately high score for hydrologic function (7/9 points) and low scores for water quality improvement and habitat function (4/9 points). Wetland FW05 has a moderately high potential to provide hydrologic functions because it has a width greater than 2 times the width of the stream channel, ungrazed vegetation dominates the wetland, and there are flooding problems down-gradient of the wetland (Yakima River).

3.1.6 Wetland FW06

Palustrine emergent
Category IV
0.005 acre within the generation tie line and in total

Wetland FW06 is a Depressional wetland located northwest of the intersection of McManamy Road and U.S. Highway 97 and is fed by overland flow from the pastures to the north (see Figure 10; and wetland rating Figures 1 through 5 in Appendix E). Delineation data were recorded at sample plots FP09 and FP10 and is provided on datasheets in Appendix C. The uplands directly around this wetland appear to be mowed periodically. The upland boundary of the wetland is defined by a slight change in elevation and vegetation community change in every direction. A culvert is located at the southern end of the

wetland, higher in elevation than the area of seasonal ponding and allows intermittent flow under McManamy Road.

Wetland FW06 is a PEM wetland habitat type (Cowardin et al. 1979). The wetland is dominated by broad-leaf cat-tail and reed canary grass. The dominance of these species meets the wetland vegetation criteria.

Soils in Wetland FW06 are mapped as Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex, with 0% to 2% slopes (NRCS 2017a) (see Figure 3). The soil profile observed within 16 inches of the soil surface consists of a black (10YR 2/1) coarse silt loam that transitions to a silty clay loam soil deeper with redoximorphic features and faint depletions starting at 8 inches, over a dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam starting at 12 inches (Munsell Color 2009). The soils in Wetland FW05 meet the hydric soil indicator for Redox Dark Surface (F6).

Primary indicators of hydrology within the wetland include saturation from 0 to 8 inches (surface water driven). Secondary indicators of hydrology within the wetland include drainage patterns and FAC-neutral test. The presence of these indicators meets the wetland hydrology criteria.

Wetland FW06 is rated as a Category IV wetland in the Ecology rating system, with a moderately high score for water quality improvement (7/9 points), low score for hydrologic function (4/9 points), and a very low score for habitat function (3/9 points). Wetland FW06 has a moderately high potential to provide water quality improvements because it is dominated by ungrazed vegetation, has a relatively constrained outlet, and eventually discharges into a stream on the 303(d) list that also has defined TMDLs (Dry Creek).

3.2 Frequently Flooded Areas

FEMA floodplain mapping depicts the 100-year floodplain surrounding Reecer Creek, which crosses the Fumaria Solar Project generation tie line three times (see Figure 2). This area overlaps Wetland FW02, with a total area of 1.90 acres within the study area, but it is located entirely outside of the project site and will likely be avoided during project design. Development within the 100-year floodplain will be avoided; therefore, no net loss of floodplain storage will be achieved.

3.3 Geologically Hazardous Areas

The Fumaria Solar Project site is not within any mapped geologically hazardous areas. No erosion/landslide geologic hazard areas, snow avalanche hazards, or mine hazard areas are mapped on any of the parcels that encompass the project site (Kittitas County 2017). The project will not require specialized engineering to ascertain that the property is suitable for development.

3.4 Habitats

Based on the criteria provided in KCC Chapter 17A.07, the Fumaria Solar Project study area includes riparian habitat and priority species habitat. The project is not located on federal land or land owned or leased by the WDFW, and therefore is not considered big game winter range.

3.4.1 Riparian Habitat

One perennial stream (Reecer Creek), one unnamed intermittent stream (FS04), two canals (KRD and Town Canals), and two ephemeral and numerous roadside ditches are located in the Fumaria Solar Project study area. Based on the field observations, Reecer Creek and FS04 are considered jurisdictional

waters for the USACE, Ecology, and Kittitas County because they satisfy the definition of "waters of the United States" under the Clean Water Rule 40 CFR 230.3. The ephemeral ditches, roadside ditches, and canals ultimately feed into jurisdictional waters could be considered jurisdictional. Table 7 summarizes the size, rating, and classification of the streams found in the study area (see Figures 4 through 10). Photographs of these features are provided in Appendix D.

Table 7. Summary of Streams in the Study Area

Stream Name	Tributary to	Stream Type [a]	USACE Jurisdiction [b]	Average Width in Study Area (feet) [c]	Approximate Length in the Project (feet) [c]
Reecer Creek	Yakima River	F	RPW	14	290
Ephemeral ditch (FS01)	Reecer Creek	N/A	N/A	8	1,760
Ephemeral ditch (FS02)	FS01	N/A	N/A	5	680
KRD Canal (FS03)	Yakima River	N/A	N/A	15	63
Unnamed stream (FS04)	Town Canal	Ns	NRPW	6	57
Town Canal (FS05)	Yakima River	N/A	N/A	16	74
Roadside ditches	Varies	N/A	N/A	3	1,920

[a] F = fish-bearing (WAC 222-16-030), Ns = non-fish-bearing (WAC 222-16-030), N/A = not applicable, due to ditches and canals being excluded from the WAC typing system;

[b] RPW = relatively permanent water; NRPW = non-relatively permanent water, N/A = not applicable, due to exclusion from jurisdiction;

[c] Average widths and approximate lengths were determined based on SWCA survey data and field observations.

3.4.1.1 Reecer Creek

Reecer Creek is a perennial, fish-bearing tributary of the Yakima River in the Currier Creek subwatershed that has a total drainage basin of 46 square miles. Reecer Creek crosses the Fumaria Solar Project generation tie line three times, once along Clarke Road approximately 880 feet east of Faust Road, once along Faust Road approximately 1,220 feet north of Hungry Junction Road, and once along Hungry Junction Road directly west of Faust Road. Within the study area, Reecer Creek averages approximately 14 feet wide and has a FEMA-mapped 100-year floodplain extending from both sides of the creek's OHWM, which encompasses most of the delineated Wetland FW02 north of Clarke Road within the ROW A alignment of the generation tie line. The riparian areas surrounding Reecer Creek are dominated by crack willow and reed canary grass across most the study area. According to WDFW mapping (WDFW 2017a, WDFW 2017b), rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) is present in Reecer Creek within the study area. Therefore, Reecer Creek is designated as a Type F water, based on the Washington Water Typing Criteria (WAC 222-16-030).

3.4.1.2 Unnamed Stream (FS04)

This unnamed intermittent stream is a tributary of Town Canal, located approximately 0.33 mile south of the Fumaria Solar Project generation tie line, through a 2-foot-wide culvert under Hungry Junction Road. This stream appears to begin 0.63 mile north of the study area, from two channels that drain the agricultural fields to the north. Within the generation tie line, the stream's OHWM is approximately 6

feet wide. Vegetation along the stream is dominated by reed canary grass, with one mature crack willow growing along the east bank approximately 230 feet north of the generation tie line. Current WDFW mapping suggests that fish species do not occur in this stream (WDFW 2017a, 2017b). This stream appears to have been ditched and has a substrate of cobbles and silt. Based on the Washington Water Typing Criteria (WAC 222-16-031) guidance, this stream would be rated as a seasonal non-fish-bearing water, Type Ns.

3.4.1.3 Ephemeral Ditches (FS01 and FS02)

Two ephemeral ditches (FS01 and FS02) were delineated within the Fumaria Solar Project site. FS01 enters the western project site boundary just after Wetland FW01 feeds into it directly offsite. It flows south along the project site boundary and then turns west to flow into Reecer Creek along Clarke Road within the surveyed ROW A alignment. FS02 starts in the southwestern corner of the project site, where it is fed by FS01 through flow control structures. It then flows east across the southern project site boundary before turning northeast to flow to an offsite pond, passing through several culverts along the way. Vegetation was similar around both of these ditches and included Nootka rose, narrow-leaf willow (*Salix exigua*), lamp rush (*Juncus effusus*), curly dock, prickly lettuce, tall false rye grass, Canadian thistle, and devil's pitchfork (*Bidens frondosa*).

The remaining roadside ditches and canals (KRD and Town Canals) that were delineated within the Fumaria Solar Project generation tie line would likely not be considered jurisdictional waters because they are highly managed man-made watercourses.

These ditches and canals are excluded from the WAC typing system, therefore they have not been assigned a stream type.

3.4.2 Priority Habitats and Species

There are a number of PHS-listed salmonid species mapped in Reecer Creek, which passes through the Fumaria Solar Project generation tie line (WDFW 2017a). Rainbow trout is listed as having migrating populations within the study area. Reecer Creek provides adequate fish habitat functions throughout much of its course and could be subject to additional buffer recommendations by WDFW and Kittitas County. PHS mapping is depicted in Figure 3.

PHS mapper also shows an overlay for sharp-tailed snake (*Contia tenuis*) at an accuracy level of quarter (1/4) PLSS section, and overlaps all areas of the study area north of Hungry Junction Road, including the project site (WDFW 2017a). However, there is no suitable habitat for this species in or directly adjacent to the study area.

3.5 Aquifer Recharge Areas

As described in KCC 17A.08.010, no critical aquifer recharge locations have been identified in Kittitas County. Additionally, the Fumaria Solar Project will not involve any hazardous materials or disposal of on-site sewage. No well-heads have been identified within the study area.

4 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

EFSEC will provide permitting requirements for the Fumaria Solar Project, but this report evaluates and shows compliance with County requirements. A review of the Fumaria Solar Project study area determined that the following Kittitas County defined critical areas have the potential to be affected by the project:

- Wetlands
- Frequently Flooded Areas
- Habitats:
    - Riparian Habitat
    - Priority Habitats and Species

A summary of all wetlands, waters, and critical area buffers documented within the study area is provided in Table 8. The wetland and non-wetland waters identified in and adjacent to the study area will likely be determined jurisdictional by Ecology and the USACE, including the delineated ditches. Although EFSEC will provide permitting requirements for the proposed project, to show compliance with County requirements, KCC guidance (Chapter 17A.07.010) defines a minimum 20-foot protection buffer for Type F waters, such as Reecer Creek. However, up to a 100-foot protection buffer could be requested once Kittitas County has had the opportunity to review the results of this study and has had discussions with TUUSSO Energy (see Figures 6 and 8). KCC guidance does not define protection buffers for irrigation canals and ditches, such as the KRD and Town Canals and all delineated ephemeral ditches, because they do not qualify as streams. In addition, KCC guidance specifies that no protection buffer is needed for Type Ns waters, such as the unnamed stream (FS04).

The minimum and maximum wetland protection buffers required by the KCC (Chapter 17A.04.020) are listed in Appendix F, and are provided for these wetlands in Table 8, but only the minimum protection buffers are depicted on Figures 4 through 10. Consultation with the County would be required to determine exact buffer distances.

Table 8. Wetland and Waters Summary

Critical Area	Wetland Rating/ Water Typing [a]	Kittitas County Minimum/Maximum Buffer Distances (feet) [b]	Total Size of Feature Within the Project (acres) [c]
Wetlands			
Wetland FW01	III	20 / 80	0.18
Wetland FW02	II	25 / 100	0.24
Wetland FW03	III	20 / 80	0.03
Wetland FW04	III	0 / 0 [d]	0.03
Wetland FW05	IV	0 / 0 [d]	0.20
Wetland FW06	IV	0 / 0 [d]	0.005
Frequently Flooded Areas			
100-year flood zone (Reecer Creek)	N/A	N/A	1.90
Riparian Habitat			
Reecer Creek	F	20 / 100	0.12
Ephemeral ditch (FS01)	N/A	None	0.32

Table 8. Wetland and Waters Summary

Critical Area	Wetland Rating/ Water Typing [a]	Kittitas County Minimum/Maximum Buffer Distances (feet) [b]	Total Size of Feature Within the Project (acres) [c]
Ephemeral ditch (FS02)	N/A	None	0.08
KRD Canal (FS03)	N/A	None	0.03
Unnamed stream (FS04)	Ns	None	0.01
Town Canal (FS05)	N/A	None	0.04
Roadside ditches	N/A	None	0.18

[a] II = Category II (Hruby 2014); III = Category III (Hruby 2014); IV = Category IV (Hruby 2014); F = fish-bearing (WAC 22-16-030); Ns = seasonal non-fish-bearing (WAC 22-16-030);
[b] Only minimum buffer distances are depicted on maps;
[c] Does not include buffer areas;
[d] No Kittitas County buffer is defined because the wetland area is below the minimum size threshold for protection or is rated as a Category IV; however, building setbacks may be required based on zoning lot line setbacks, but would not exceed 25 feet.

Design plans are incomplete for the proposed Fumaria Solar Project; however, TUUSSO Energy will attempt to design the project to avoid, reduce, or eliminate impacts to wetlands, waters, and their buffers. Following the finalization of the design footprint, all removal-fill activities proposed within jurisdictional features would require a Joint Aquatic Resources Permit Application (JARPA) submitted for USACE and Ecology review.

There is no minimum threshold to implement mitigation sequencing for potential impacts to wetland and waters features. Where possible, the Fumaria Solar Project should demonstrate avoidance of jurisdictional features and then minimization of impacts. Avoidance and minimization could be achieved by making minor design alterations around delineated feature boundaries.

Where impact avoidance is not possible, mitigation measures should be implemented to minimize temporary construction disturbance and other permanent alterations to the features. Mitigation would include the implementation of construction best management practices. Where permanent alterations to wetland and waters features are unavoidable, wetland mitigation measures to achieve “no net loss” would be required. Desktop research shows that there are no approved mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in Kittitas County; therefore, any mitigation that would be required must be conducted as an Advance Permittee-Responsible Mitigation. Under KCC guidance (Chapter 17A.04.050), the mitigation ratio for a Category II wetland is 2:1, and the mitigation ratio for a Category III wetland is 1:1.

5 DISCLAIMER

This report documents the investigation, best professional judgment, and conclusions of the investigators. This should be considered a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination of wetlands and other waters and is not a final determination.

6 LITERATURE CITED AND REVIEWED

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Available at: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Documents/Classification-of-Wetlands-and-Deepwater-Habitats-of-the-United-States.pdf.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1. Online edition. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Available at: http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/wetlands/pdfs/wlman87.pdf.

Hruby, T. 2014. *Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington – Revised.* Washington State Department of Ecology Publication No. 14-06-030. Olympia, Washington: Department of Ecology. Available at: https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/SummaryPages/1406030.html. Accessed March 10, 2017.

Kittitas County Code (KCC). 2017. Kittitas County, Washington, Ordinances and Resolutions. Available at: http://co.kittitas.wa.us/boc/countycode/. Accessed March 13, 2017.

Kittitas County. 2017. COMPAS Mapping Tool Parcel Report. Available at: https://gis.co.kittitas.wa.us/compas/default.aspx. Accessed May 2, 2017.

Lichvar, R.W., D.L. Banks, W.N. Kirchner, and N.C. Melvin. 2016. *The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Wetland Ratings.* Phytoneuron 2016-30:1–17. Available at: http://www.phytoneuron.net/ and http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/. Accessed May 3, 2016.

Munsell Color. 2009. Munsell Soil-Color Charts. Revised Edition. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Munsell Color.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2008. *Hydrogeomorphic Wetland Classification System: An Overview and Modification to Better Meet the Needs of the Natural Resources Conservation Service*. Technical Note No. 190-8-79. Available at: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs143_010784.pdf.

———. 2015. List of Hydric Soils. December 2015. Available at: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/use/hydric/. Accessed March 9, 2016.

———. 2017a. Web soil survey. Available at: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/. Accessed March 10, 2017.

———. 2017b. WETS and precipitation data for Ellensburg, Washington. Available at: http://agacis.rcc-acis.org/. Accessed May 2, 2017.

Olson, P., and E. Stockdale. 2010. *Determining the Ordinary High Water Mark on Streams in Washington State*. Second Review Draft. Ecology Publication No. 08-06-001. Lacey, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program.

Schuster, J. E. 2005. Geologic map of Washington State: Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources Geologic Map GM-53, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, with 44 p. Available at: http://www.dnr.wa. gov/Publications/ger_gm53_geol_map_ washington_500k.zip. Accessed May 22, 2017.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0)*, edited by J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

U. S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1954. Kittitas County. Central Washington Historical Aerial Photograph Project. Central Washington University, Department of Geography. Available at: http://www.gis.cwu.edu/geog/historical_airphotos/. Accessed on June 23, 2017.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017. National Wetland Inventory. Wetlands Online Mapper. Available at: http://wetlandsfws.er.usgs.gov/wtlnds/launch.html. Accessed March 10, 2017.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 1997. Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual. Publication No. 96-94. Olympia, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology.

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2017a. Priority Habitats and Species on the Web. Available at: http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/. Accessed March 10, 2017.

———. 2017b. SalmonScape. Available at: http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/salmonscape. Accessed March 10, 2017.

APPENDIX A: WETLAND DELINEATION METHODOLOGY

Wetlands are defined as areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and which under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. The methods used to delineate wetlands within the study area conform to guidance in the *Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual* (Ecology 1997), the *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987), and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0)* (USACE 2008).

To be considered a wetland by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), an area must express hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. SWCA Environmental Consultants (SWCA) staff documented site conditions for these parameters in areas representative of the study area and in areas most likely to exhibit wetland features. Staff collected additional data in associated uplands, as needed, to confirm wetland boundaries. Wetland boundaries, stream boundaries, and wetland data plot locations in the study area were recorded with a Trimble Geo XT global positioning system (GPS) unit. All delineated wetlands and streams were processed and projected onto existing base maps using ArcGIS software.

Vegetation

The dominant and sub-dominant plants were identified and recorded at each sample plot location. These plants were evaluated based on their wetland indicator status to determine if the vegetation was hydrophytic. SWCA biologists utilized the 50/20 rule per USACE recommendations to determine which plants were dominant at each sample plot. Under this guidance, absolute cover estimates were made for each species found rooted within the sample plot radius for each vegetative strata found in the habitat (tree, sapling/shrub, herb, and woody vine). Refer to the USACE regional supplement for exact applications of this method of determining dominance (USACE 2008).

Sample plot radii varied in size depending on site topography and habitat complexity. When documenting vegetation in smaller or oddly-shaped wetlands or habitat features, vegetation strata radii may be adjusted to more accurately depict vegetation rooted within the wetland or habitat feature being delineated.

Hydrophytic vegetation is defined as vegetation adapted to wetland conditions, such as inundation or prolonged saturation. To meet the hydrophytic vegetation criterion, more than 50% of the total dominant plants across all stratums must have a wetland indicator status of Facultative (FAC), Facultative Wetland (FACW), or Obligate (OBL). The wetland indicator status is assigned to plant species that have the potential to occur in wetlands by the USACE (Lichvar et al. 2016). Table A-1 lists the definitions for each wetland indicator status.

Table A-1. Definitions for Each Wetland Plant Indicator Status

Wetland Indicator Status	Symbol	Definition
Obligate Wetland Plants	OBL	Plants that almost always (> 99% of the time) occur in wetlands, but which may rarely (< 1% of the time) occur in non-wetlands.
Facultative Wetland Plants	FACW	Plants that often (67 to 99% of the time) occurs in wetlands, but sometimes (1 to 33% of the time) occur in non-wetlands.
Facultative Plants	FAC	Plants with a similar likelihood (34 to 66% of the time) of occurring in both wetlands and non-wetlands.
Facultative Upland Plants	FACU	Plants that sometimes (1 to 33% of the time) occur in wetlands, but occur more often (67 to 99% of the time) in non-wetlands.
Upland Plants	UPL	Plants that rarely (< 1% of the time) occur in wetlands, and almost always (> 99% of the time) occur in non-wetlands.

Source: Lichvar et al. (2016).

SWCA biologists identified plants found in the field to species whenever possible, when adequate vegetative or flowering characteristics were available. Scientific and common plant names were reported with the currently accepted nomenclature.

Soils

An area typically must contain hydric soils to be considered a wetland, except when problematic site conditions occur. Hydric soils typically form under an area that experiences durations of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper portion of the soil profile. Chemical and biological processes in saturated soil result in reduced oxygen concentrations and promote anaerobic metabolism in microorganisms. These prolonged anaerobic conditions often create mottling and other distinct patterns in the soil, which are used as indicators of hydric soils. The hue, value, and chroma and relative percentage of mottling are recorded in the field at each data plot location. Other important hydric soil indicators include organic matter accumulations in the surface horizon, reduced sulfur odors, and organic matter staining in the soil profile (Natural Resource Conservation Service [NRCS] 2017a).

SWCA staff examined soil profiles at each data plot location by excavating sample pits to a depth of 16 to 20 inches to observe the soil profile, colors, and textures. In some cases, a shallower soil pit was used due to shovel refusal from obstructions in the soil profile, such as gravel, bedrock, thick roots, or clay hardpan. Munsell color charts (Munsell Color 2009) were used to determine soil colors in the field.

Hydrology

SWCA staff investigated the entire project area for evidence of wetland hydrology. Where data plot locations were taken, additional notes were recorded to fully document the presence of primary and secondary wetland hydrology indicators at the sample location. According to the USACE, wetland hydrology criteria were considered to be satisfied if the soil was seasonally inundated or saturated to the surface for a consecutive number of days greater than or equal to 12.5% of the growing season. The growing season for the area was determined based on the period in which temperatures are above 28 degrees Fahrenheit 5 out of 10 years (Ecology 1997) using the long-term climatological data collected by the NRCS (2017). Using the wetlands climate analysis (WETS) table for the nearest station (Ellensburg, Washington), the growing season was approximated as typically between April 20 and October 10, or a total of 173 days (NRCS 17b).

However, often times multiple site visits to determine the duration of seasonal inundation or saturation are not possible. Therefore, field indicators are used in an attempt to determine an area's hydro-period through field observations. Wetland hydrology indicators are divided into two categories: primary and secondary indicators (USACE 2008). Primary indicators of hydrology include, but are not limited to, surface inundation and high water table and saturated soils within 12 inches of the soil surface. The presence of one primary indicator is sufficient to conclude that wetland hydrology is present. Secondary hydrology indicators are also recorded and may substitute in the case of a lack of any primary indicators if multiple secondary indicators are observed. Secondary indicators of hydrology include, but are not limited to, drainage patterns, crayfish burrows, and dry-season water table (USACE 2008). If no primary indicators, and fewer than two secondary indicators, are observed within the sample area, then it is likely that the area is not considered a wetland, unless problematic conditions exist on-site. Aerial and historic imagery are often reviewed before and after site visits to ensure all possible hydrology indicators are taken into account.

References

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1. Online edition. Vicksburg, MSMississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Available at: http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/wetlands/pdfs/wlman87.pdf.

Lichvar, R.W., D.L. Banks, W.N. Kirchner, and N.C. Melvin. 2016. *The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Wwetland Rratings.* Phytoneuron 2016-30:1–17. Available at: http://www.phytoneuron.net/ and http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/. Accessed May 3, 2016.

Munsell Color. 2009. Munsell Soil-Color Charts. Revised Edition. Grand Rapids, MichiganI: Munsell Color.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2017a. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, a Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 8.1*. Edited by L.M. Vasilas, G.W. Hurt, and J.F. Berkowitz. Available at: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_053171.pdf. Accessed March 10, 2017.

———. 2017b. WETS and precipitation data for Ellensburg, Washington. Available at: http://agacis.rcc-acis.org/. Accessed May 2, 2017.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0)*, edited by. J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Vicksburg, MississippiS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 1997. Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual. Publication No. #96-94. Olympia, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology.

APPENDIX B: VEGETATION LIST

Fumaria Solar Site and Transmission Line Project
Vegetation Table
April 5, 6, and 11, 2017

Common Name	Scientific Name	Wetland Indicator Status[1]	Native / Introduced and Invasive / Noxious
fragile onion	*Allium scilloides*	NOL	native
purple threeawn	*Aristida purpurea*	NOL	native
big sagebrush	*Artemisia tridentata*	NOL	native
Garden Yellow-Rocket	*Barbarea vulgaris*	FAC	non-native
Devil's-Pitchfork	*Bidens frondosa*	FACW	native
downy cheat grass	*Bromus tectorum*	NOL	non-native
Shepherd's-Purse	*Capsella bursa-pastoris*	FACU	non-native
sedge	*Carex species*	OBL to FACU	-
spotted knapweed	*Centaurea stoebe*	NOL	noxious
Chicory	*Cichorium intybus*	FACU	non-native
Canadian Thistle	*Cirsium arvense*	FACU	invasive, noxious
Red Osier	*Cornus alba*	FACW	native
common spring-gold	*Crocidium multicaule*	NOL	native
Chufa (yellow nutsedge)	*Cyperus esculentus*	FACW	native, noxious
Fuller's Teasel	*Dipsacus fullonum*	FAC	invasive, noxious
spring draba	*Draba verna*	NOL	native
Creeping Wild Rye	*Elymus repens*	FAC	non-native
tall annual willowherb	*Epilobium brachycarpum*	NOL	native
yellow bell	*Fritillaria pudica*	NOL	native
Hairy Cat's-Ear	*Hypochaeris radicata*	FACU	non-native, noxious
Lamp Rush	*Juncus effusus*	FACW	native
Prickly Lettuce	*Lactuca serriola*	FACU	non-native
Gorman's desert-parsley	*Lomatium gormanii*	NOL	native
nine-leaf lomatium	*Lomatium triternatum*	NOL	native
alfalfa	*Medicago sativa*	UPL	non-native
Dock-Leaf Smartweed	*Persicaria lapathifolia*	FACW	non-native
Reed Canary Grass	*Phalaris arundinacea*	FACW	invasive, noxious
bluegrass	*Poa species*	FAC ?	-
Wright's Rabbit-Tobacco	*Pseudognaphalium canescens*	FACU	native
bitter-brush, antelope-brush	*Purshia tridentata*	NOL	native
Nootka Rose	*Rosa nutkana*	FACU	native
Curly Dock	*Rumex crispus*	FAC	non-native
Narrow-Leaf Willow	*Salix exigua*	FACW	native
crack willow	*Salix X fragilis*	FAC	non-native
Tall False Rye Grass	*Schedonorus arundinaceus*	FACU	non-native
maidenstears	*Silene vulgaris*	NOL	non-native
Field Sow-Thistle	*Sonchus arvensis*	FACU	non-native
Common Dandelion	*Taraxacum officinale*	FACU	non-native
yellow salsify	*Tragopogon dubius*	NOL	non-native
Broad-Leaf Cat-Tail	*Typha latifolia*	OBL	native
Great Mullein	*Verbascum thapsus*	FACU	non-native
Rainier violet	*Viola trinervata*	NOL	native

[1]Wetland Indicator Status (WIS) from the NWPL AW Region - see below.

A question mark (?) preceded by a space indicates our default assumption that the plant is FAC.

Wetland Indicator Status (WIS) and taxonomy for the AW Region per the National Wetland Plant List 2016v3.3:
(common names are capitalized) http://wetland-plants.usace.army.mil/ Accessed January 10, 2017
WIS for non-wetland plants and taxonomy from Reed 1988 and Reed et al. 1993, and the USDA PLANTS database:
(common names are not capitalized) http://plants.usda.gov/ Accessed multiple dates

Native per Hitchcock & Cronquist 1973 and http://plants.usda.gov/
Noxious per Washington State NWCB 2017 http://www.nwcb.wa.gov/

WETLAND INDICATOR STATUS - Arid West Region	
OBL	**Obligate Wetland** – Almost always is a hydrophyte, rarely in uplands. Examples: broad-leaf cat-tail, yellow-skunk-cabbage
FACW	**Facultative Wetland** - Usually is a hydrophyte but occasionally found in uplands. Examples: Oregon ash, red osier
FAC	**Facultative** – Commonly occurs as either a hydrophyte or non-hydrophyte. Examples: red alder, salmon raspberry
FACU	**Facultative Upland** - Occasionally is a hydrophyte but usually occurs in uplands. Examples: big-leaf maple, Himalayan blackberry
UPL	**Upland** - Rarely is a hydrophyte, almost always in uplands. These plants have been removed from the NWPL WMVC Region.
NOL	**Not Listed** - Not on the list; assumed to be UPL.

APPENDIX C: WETLAND DATA SHEETS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/5/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP01**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.064516 Long: -120.583705 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Metmill very gravelly ashy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes (844) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes X No ____**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.70" two weeks prior, 2.30" above normal for CYTD, 2.76" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:

FW01. Wetland extends off-site to the west and north onto heavily grazed areas. Slope wetland that flows down hill in a vegetated channel.

VEGETATION

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1. *Rosa nutkana*	7%	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	7% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Dipsacus fullonum*	25%	Yes	FAC
2. *Phalaris arundinacea*	20%	Yes	FACW
3. *Carex species*	20%	Yes	FAC ?
4. *Lactuca serriola*	10%	No	FACU
5. *Schedonorus arundinaceus*	7%	No	FACU
6. *Barbarea vulgaris*	5%	No	FAC
7. *Epilobium brachycarpum*	5%	No	NOL
8. *Juncus balticus*	3%	No	FACW
9. *Cirsium arvense*	3%	No	FACU
10. *Rumex crispus*	2%	No	FAC
11.			
	100% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species 0	x 1 =	0
FACW species 23	x 2 =	46
FAC species 52	x 3 =	156
FACU species 27	x 4 =	108
UPL species 5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals: 107 (A)		335 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.13

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes X No ____**

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP01**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 2/2	100					SiL	
5-12	10YR 2/1	97	7.5YR 4/6	3	C	PL	SiCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Large rocks present in 5-12" layer. Shoval refusal at 12".

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- X Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>12
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/5/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP02**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 20

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.064508 Long: -120.583637 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Metmill very gravelly ashy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes (844) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No **X**	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____ **No** **X**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No **X**		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No **X**		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.70" two weeks prior, 2.30" above normal for CYTD, 2.76" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1. *Rosa nutkana*	5%	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Barbarea vulgaris*	30%	Yes	FAC
2. *Crocidium multicaule*	20%	Yes	NOL
3. *Lactuca serriola*	15%	No	FACU
4. *Achillea millefolium*	10%	No	FACU
5. *Cichorium intybus*	10%	No	FACU
6. *Schedonorus arundinaceus*	10%	No	FACU
7. *Dipsacus fullonum*	5%	No	FAC
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	35	x 3 =	105
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species	20	x 5 =	100
Column Totals:	105 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.86

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ____ **No** **X**

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP02**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 2/2	100					SiL	
3	10YR 4/2	100					Sand	
3-12	10YR 2/2	99	7.5YR 4/6	1	C	M	SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Very large rocks throughout. Shovel refusal at 12". Thin soil layer at 3" that has coarse sand mixed in.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>12
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>12

Wetland Hydrology Present?

Yes ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/6/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP03**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.058695 Long: -120.583140 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes (822) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No **X**	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____ **No** **X**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No **X**		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No **X**		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.70" two weeks prior, 2.30" above normal for CYTD, 2.76" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Poa species*	20%	Yes	FAC ?
2. *Hypochaeris radicata*	20%	Yes	FACU
3. *Draba verna*	20%	Yes	NOL
4. *Lactuca serriola*	10%	No	FACU
5. *Aristida purpurea*	10%	No	NOL
6. *Elymus repens*	5%	No	FAC
7. *Barbarea vulgaris*	5%	No	FAC
8. *Tragopogon dubius*	3%	No	NOL
9. *Fritillaria pudica*	3%	No	NOL
10.			
11.			
	96% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 4%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	36	x 5 =	180
Column Totals:	96 (A)		390 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.06

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ____ **No** **X**

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP03**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
10-13	10YR 3/3	100					SCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>15
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>15

Wetland Hydrology Present?

Yes ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Snow mold.

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/6/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP04**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.058185 Long: -120.582609 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes (822) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No **X**	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	Yes ____ No **X**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No **X**		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No **X**		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.70" two weeks prior, 2.30" above normal for CYTD, 2.76" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:
Sample plot taken on slope towards willow thicket and ditch. Overrun by Bromus tectorum.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Bromus tectorum*	50%	Yes	NOL
2. *Poa species*	30%	Yes	FAC ?
3. *Tragopogon dubius*	5%	No	NOL
4. *Fritillaria pudica*	5%	No	NOL
5. *Lactuca serriola*	5%	No	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	95% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	60	x 5 =	300
Column Totals:	95 (A)		410 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.32

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]

____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No **X**

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP04**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-11	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
11-13	10YR 3/3	100					SCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A	
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>13	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>13	**Yes** ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

Snow mold present throughout. Sheet flower patterns observed, knocked over grasses.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/6/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP05**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.057830 Long: -120.582936 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Reeser-Reelow-Sketter complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes (822) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.70" two weeks prior, 2.30" above normal for CYTD, 2.76" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:
Sample plot taken in willow thicket on the north side of FS02 (ditch).

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1. *Salix exigua*	95%	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	95% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Bromus tectorum*	20%	Yes	NOL
2. *Elymus repens*	20%	Yes	FAC
3. *Lactuca serriola*	5%	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 55%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species 0	x 1 =	0
FACW species 95	x 2 =	190
FAC species 20	x 3 =	60
FACU species 5	x 4 =	20
UPL species 20	x 5 =	100
Column Totals: 140 (A)		370 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.64

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP05**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					SiL	
4-13	10YR 3/2	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>13
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>13

Wetland Hydrology Present?

Yes ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

Dead willow leaves were present throughout, but did not have signs of water staining. Snow mold present throughout.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP06**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.057739 Long: -120.589831 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Metmill very gravelly ashy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes (844) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes X No ____**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:

FW02. Riverine wetland adjacent to Reecer Creek.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Elymus repens*	85%	Yes	FAC
2. *Persicaria lapathifolia*	5%	No	FACW
3. *Cyperus esculentus*	5%	No	FACW
4. *Lactuca serriola*	3%	No	FACU
5. *Rumex crispus*	2%	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	87	x 3 =	261
FACU species	3	x 4 =	12
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		293 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.93

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes X No ____**

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP06**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	7.5YR 3/2	100					SiL	Roots
2-8	10YR 3/1	96	5YR 3/4	4	C	M, PL	SiCL	
8-14	2.5Y 2.5/1	99	7.5YR 3/3	1	C	M	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Thick roots in 0-2" layer.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- X Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A	
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>14	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches):	14	**Yes X No ___**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD
Drift deposits on rigid tall forbs closer to Reecer Creek. Saturation occurs at 14", wicking up from water table.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP07**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 09, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.057698 Long: -120.590118 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Metmill very gravelly ashy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes (844) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:
Sample plot taken in the disturbed road ROW.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Elymus repens*	65%	Yes	FAC
2. *Lactuca serriola*	15%	No	FACU
3. *Hypochaeris radicata*	15%	No	FACU
4. *Centaurea stoebe*	3%	No	NOL
5. *Tragopogon dubius*	2%	No	NOL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species 0	x 1 =	0
FACW species 0	x 2 =	0
FAC species 65	x 3 =	195
FACU species 30	x 4 =	120
UPL species 5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals: 100 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.40

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP07**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-13	7.5YR 3/3	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Rocks throughout from road ROW fill material.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>13
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>13

Wetland Hydrology Present?

Yes ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP08**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 16, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.043023 Long: -120.593498 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Nanum ashy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (480) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:
Sample plot taken in vegetated road side ditch with no flow or saturation.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	85%	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	85	x 2 =	170
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP08**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/3	100					SiCL	
2-4	10YR 2/1	98	7.5YR 5/8	2	C	PL	SiL	
4-6	10YR 3/1	97	7.5YR 3/2	3	C	PL	SL	fill; faint redox

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Large rock fill below 4". Shovel refusal at 6" due to rock fill.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>6
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Shoval refusal at 6", uncertain how deep to saturation and water table.

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP09**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 20, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.038732 Long: -120.608734 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes (809) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes X No ____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:

FW06. Depressional PEM, fed by runoff from pasture and flows out of wetland through partially blocked culvert higher than the wetland.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Typha latifolia*	90%	Yes	OBL
2. *Phalaris arundinacea*	10%	No	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species 90	x 1 =	90
FACW species 10	x 2 =	20
FAC species 0	x 3 =	0
FACU species 0	x 4 =	0
UPL species 0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals: 100 (A)		110 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.10

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes X No ____**

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP09**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					coSiL	coarse
5-8	10YR 2/1	100					SiL+	
8-12	10YR 2/1	95	7.5YR 3/3	3	C	M	SiCL	Rocks / Cobbles
			10YR 3/2	2	D	M		
12-13+	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 4/4	10	C	M	SiCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Rock and cobbles below 8". Shovel refusal at 13" due to large cobbles.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	___	No	X	Depth (inches): N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes	___	No	X	Depth (inches): >13
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	X	No	___	Depth (inches): 0-8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

Saturation at surface 0-8". Seep observed at 5". Water appears to perch above the more clayey layer starting at 8".

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP10**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 20, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.038727 Long: -120.608781 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes (809) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ____ No X**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Elymus repens*	75%	Yes	FAC
2. *Phalaris arundinacea*	10%	No	FACW
3. *Carex species*	10%	No	FAC ?
4. *Dipsacus fullonum*	2%	No	FAC
5. *Cirsium arvense*	2%	No	FACU
6. *Hypochaeris radicata*	2%	No	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	101% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species 0	x 1 =	0
FACW species 10	x 2 =	20
FAC species 87	x 3 =	261
FACU species 4	x 4 =	16
UPL species 0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals: 101 (A)		297 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.94

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes X No ____**

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP10**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					coSiCL	coarse
10-14	10YR 3/2	99	10YR 4/4	1	C	M	SiC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>14
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>14

Wetland Hydrology Present?

Yes ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP11**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 20, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.038429 Long: -120.609158 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes (809) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes ____ No X**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:
Sample plot located in heavily disturbed area leading into the power sub station from burried lines.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1. *Salix exigua*	10%	Yes	FACW
2. *Rosa nutkana*	5%	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
	15% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	100%	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	110	x 2 =	220
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	115 (A)		240 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.09

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes X No ____**

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP11**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					coSiL	coarse
6-10	2.5Y 2.5/1	60					coSiC	coarse
	10YR 3/2	40					coSiL	mixed matrix

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Shovel refusal at 10" due to rock fill.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) **(Nonriverine)**
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>10
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ___ **No X**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Fumaria Solar Project City/County: - / Kittitas Sampling Date: 4/11/2017

Applicant/Owner: TUUSSO Energy, LLC State: WA Sampling Point: **FP12**

Investigator(s): Evan Dulin, Jamie Young Section, Township, Range: Section 20, T18N, R18E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): B, Columbia/Snake River Plateau Lat: 47.038081 Long: -120.608795 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Weirman-Kayak-Zillah complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes (809) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X* (If no, explain in Remarks)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?**	**Yes** ____ **No X**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No X		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No		

Precipitation prior to fieldwork: 0.61" two weeks prior, 2.64" above normal for CYTD, 3.10" above normal for WYTD. *Wetter than normal.

Remarks:
Sample plot taken in dry vegetated ditch south of the trail entrance.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0% = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1. *Salix exigua*	20%	Yes	FACW
2. *Rosa nutkana*	15%	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
	35% = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	80%	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80% = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10' r)			
1.			
2.			
	0% = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 20%

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species 0	x 1 =	0
FACW species 100	x 2 =	200
FAC species 0	x 3 =	0
FACU species 15	x 4 =	60
UPL species 0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals: 115 (A)		260 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.26

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ____ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ____ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ____ 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes X No** ____

Remarks: Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

SOIL

Sampling Point: **FP12**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					coSiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless distrubed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: None

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ___ **No** X

Remarks: S = sand; Si = silt; C = clay; L = loam or loamy; co = coarse; f = fine; vf = very fine; + = heavy (more clay); - = light (less clay)
Rocks throughout. Shovel refusal at 9" due to rock layer.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	N/A	
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>9	**Wetland Hydrology Present?**
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):	>9	**Yes** X **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Entered by: KL/ED QC by: TJD

APPENDIX D: WETLAND AND STREAM PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo A. View north of Wetland FW01, extending off-site to the north (FP01).

Photo B. View southwest of Wetland FW01 and property to the west.

Photo C. View north of ditch (FS01) along western site boundary.

Photo D. View south of ditch (FS01) in southwest corner of site.

Photo E. View west of ditch (FS01) extending west along a driveway.

Photo F. View east of off-site pond to the southeast of the site.

Photo G. View west of ditch (FS02) from eastern site boundary..

Photo H. View south of upland area north of ditch (FS02).

Photo I. View northeast of flow control gates connecting FS02 to FS01.

Photo J. View east of ditch (FS01) just before feeding into Reecer Creek.

Photo K. View north of Reecer Creek at Clarke Road crossing.

Photo L. View south of Reecer Creek culverts at Clarke Road crossing.

Photo M. View south of Reecer Creek south of Clarke Road.

Photo N. View east of Wetland FW02.

Photo O. View east of western portion of Wetland FW02.

Photo P. View north of roadside ditch along Faust Road.

Photo Q. View east of Wetland FW03.

Photo R. View east of KRD Canal (FS03).

Photo S. View east of Wetland FW04.

Photo T. View north of Reecer Creek crossing of Faust Road.

Photo U. View north of Reecer Creek crossing of Hungry Junction Road.

Photo V. View west of roadside ditch on Hungry Junction Road, west of Faust Road.

Photo W. View northeast of Wetland FW05 and stream/ditch FS04.

Photo X. View west of roadside ditch on Hungry Junction Road, towards FS04.

Photo Y. View northwest of Town Canal (FS05).

Photo Z. View east of Wetland FW06 (FP010).

APPENDIX E: ECOLOGY RATING FORMS

Wetland name or number FW01

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): FW01 Date of site visit: 4/5/17

Rated by N. Evan Dunlap Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 3/24/17

HGM Class used for rating Slope Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___ Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*).
Source of base aerial photo/map Google Earth

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ **Category I** – Total score = 22-27

___ **Category II** – Total score = 19-21

✓ **Category III** – Total score = 16-18

___ **Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H M (L)	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	
Value	H (M) L	(H) M L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	5	6	5	16

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY *Circle the appropriate category*
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number FWO1

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	1
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	1
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	1
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (*can be added to another figure*)	S 2.1, S 5.1	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	3
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	4

Wetland name or number FW01

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

   NO – go to 2 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ✓ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ✓ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
   ✓ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**
   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
   ___ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

   NO - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**
   NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number FW01

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number FW01

SLOPE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
S 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
S 1.1. Characteristics of average slope of wetland: *(a 1% slope has a 1 ft vertical drop in elevation for every 100 ft of horizontal distance)* __ Slope is 1% or less — points = 3 Slope is > 1% - 2% — points = 2 Slope is > 2% - 5% — points = 1 Slope is greater than 5% — points = 0	3
S 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or tureorganic *(use NRCS definitions)*: Yes = 3 No = 0	0
S 1.3. Characteristics of the plants in the wetland that trap sediments and pollutants: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits the plants in the wetland. *Dense means you have trouble seeing the soil surface (>75% cover), and uncut means not grazed or mowed and plants are higher than 6 in.* Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > 90% of the wetland area — points = 6 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ½ of area (grazed to north & west) — points = 3 Dense, woody, plants > ½ of area (0.40 / 5.57 ac = 7%) — points = 2 Dense, uncut, herbaceous plants > ¼ of area — points = 1 __ Does not meet any of the criteria above for plants — points = 0	0
Total for S 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Site Potential If score is: __ 12 = H __ 6-11 = M ✓ 0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

S 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function at the site?	
S 2.1. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft on the uphill side of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? (pasture (cattle)) (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
S 2.2. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in question S 2.1? Other sources _____ Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
Total for S 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ✓ 1-2 = M __ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

S 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list (*within 1 mi*)? (Yes = 1) No = 0	0
S 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue? *At least one aquatic resource in the basin is on the 303(d) list.* (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
S 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which wetland is found*)? Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for S 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Value If score is: __ 2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M __ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW01

SLOPE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion	Points (only 1 score per box)
S 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
S 4.1. Characteristics of plants that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms: Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fits conditions in the wetland. *Stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8 in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows.* Dense, uncut, **rigid** plants cover > 90% of the area of the wetland partially grazed points = 1 __ All other conditions points = 0	0

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **1 = M** ✓ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
S 5.1. Is more than 25% of the area within 150 ft upslope of wetland in land uses that generate excess surface runoff? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1

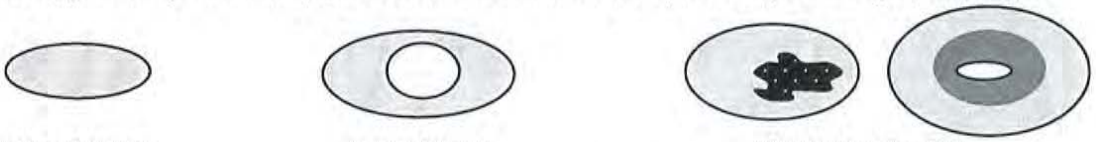
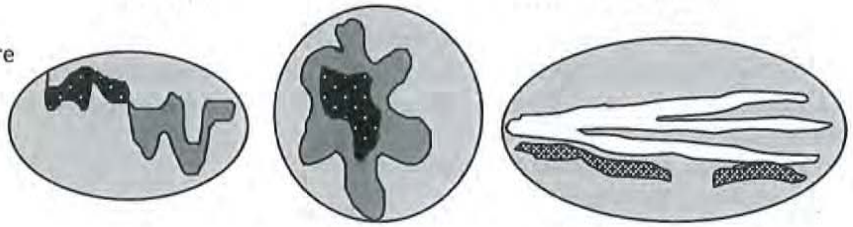
Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ✓ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

S 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
S 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems: _ The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) Beecer creek points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0	2
S 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage and flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for S 6 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

NOTES and FIELD OBSERVATIONS:

Wetland name or number FW01

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: *Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.* ____Aquatic bed __✓__Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover ____Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover __✓__Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover 0.40 ac ____Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) ____Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3 3 checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0	1
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac **OR** 10% of its area during the March to early June **OR** in August to the end of September? *Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.* Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2 H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? *Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.* Yes = 3 No = 0	0
H 1.4. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.* *Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)* # of species ____ Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0	2
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **High** = 3 points  Riparian braided channels with 2 classes	Figure__ 0

Wetland name or number FW01

H 1.6. Special habitat features *Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. ____Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ____Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. ____Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity ____ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation *(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover)*	0
Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** ✓**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 0 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 24.5 = 24.5 % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3 — 20-33% of 1km Polygon — points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon — points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon — points = 0 mid 676 ac / 1150 ac = 59%	2
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. (4 patches) *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 32 = 33 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2 — Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches — points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon — points = 0 undis 3.6 / 1150 = <1%; mid 712 / 1150 = 64%	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use 36% — points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above — points = 0	0
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. *Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs* Yes = 3 / No = 0	0
Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___**4-9 = H** ✓**1-3 = M** ___**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan — Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___**2 = H** ✓**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

✓— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

✓— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

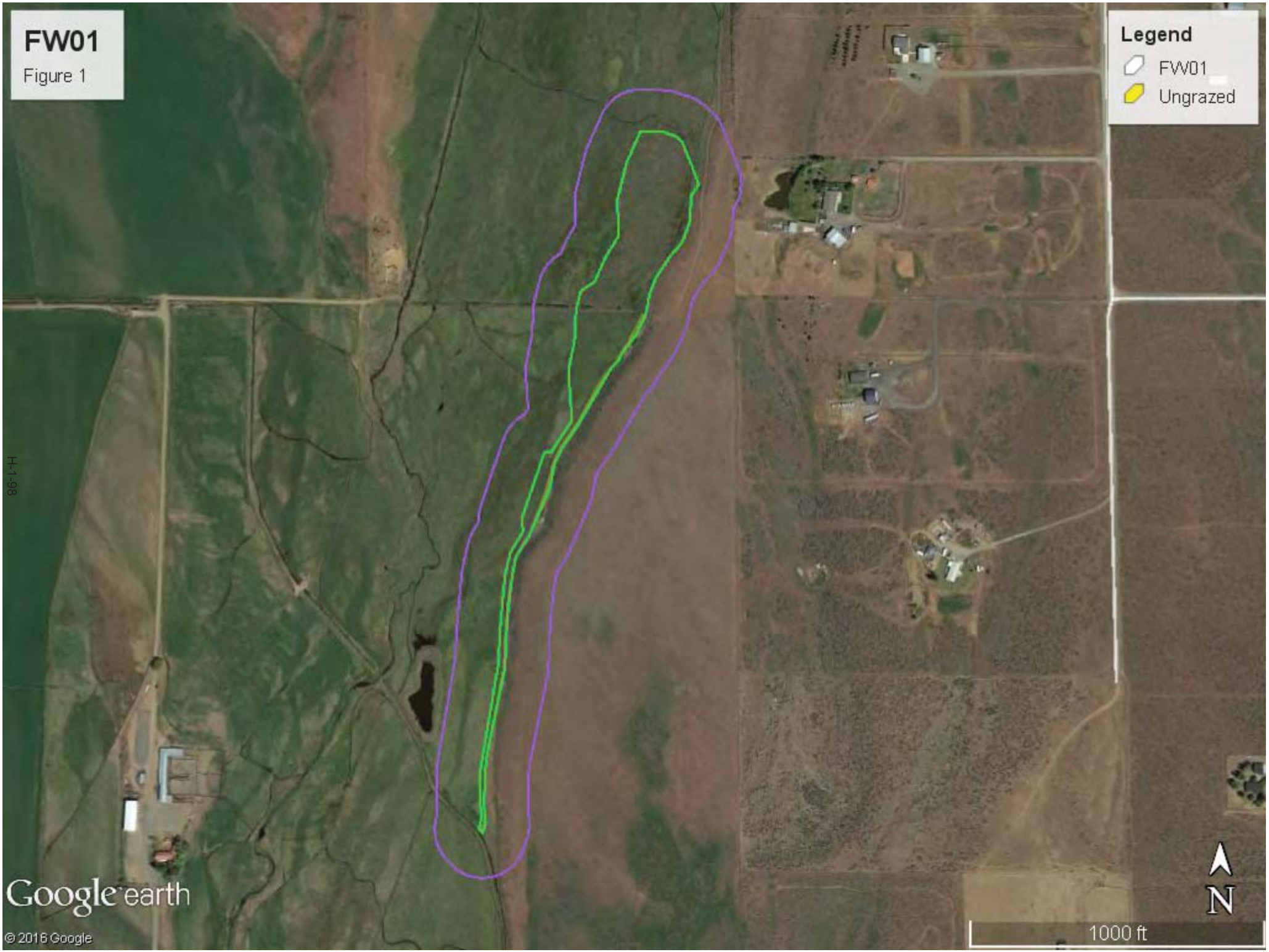
— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

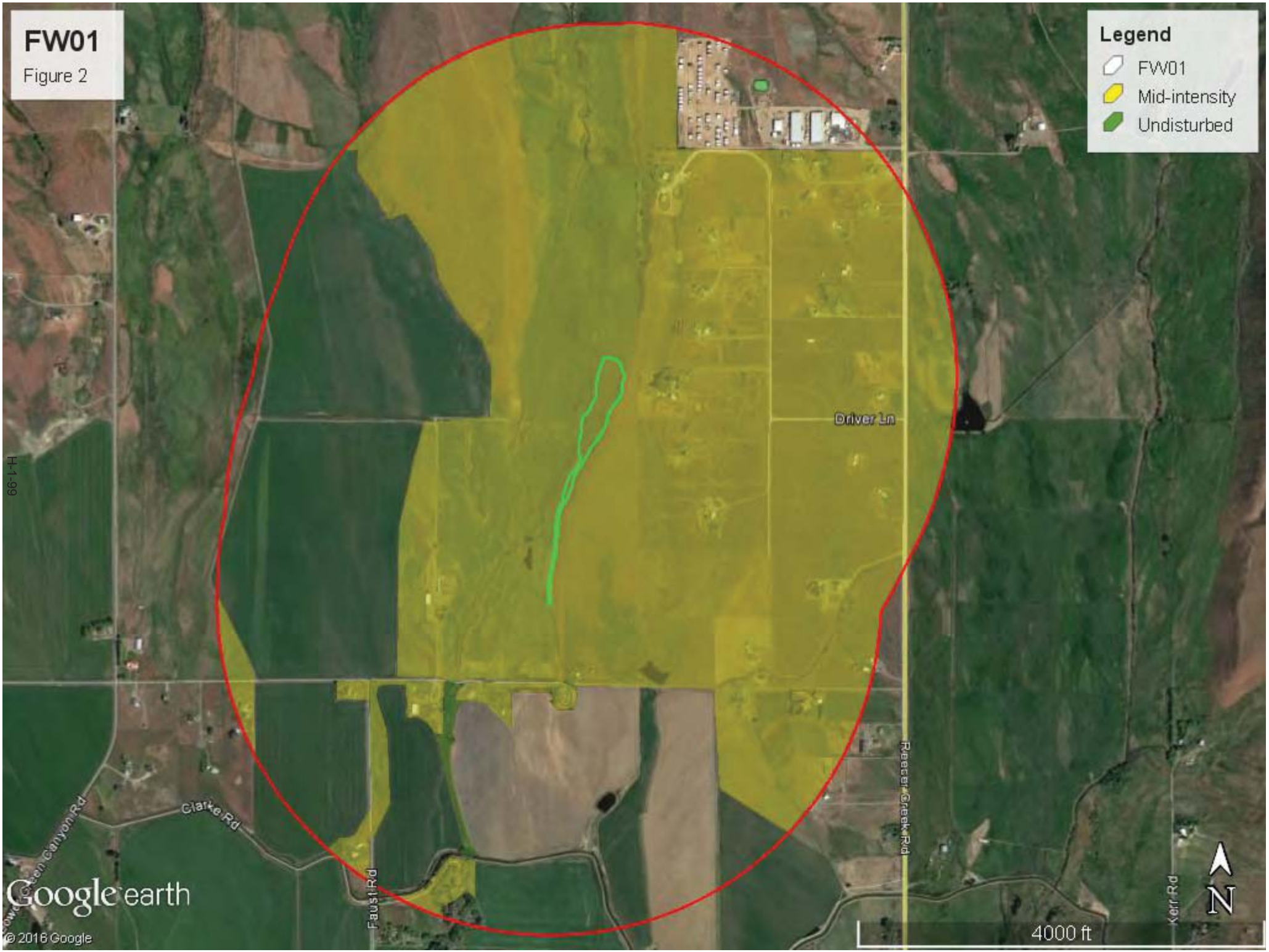
— **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover). >100 meters <200 meters

— **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).

— **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

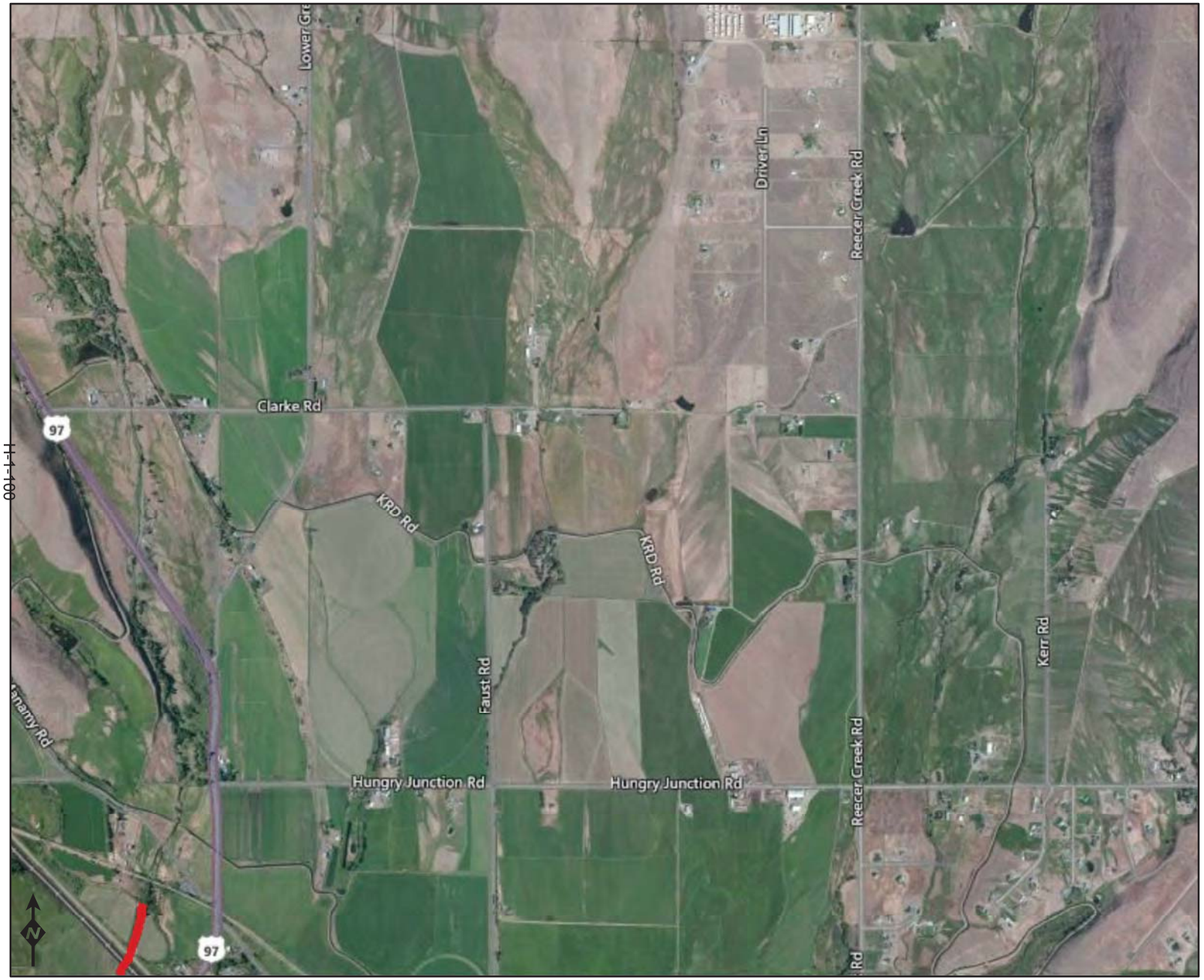
Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.


FW01
Figure 1
Legend
FWV01
Ungrazed
H-1-98
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
1000 ft


FW01
Figure 2
Legend
FW01
Mid-intensity
Undisturbed
Driver Ln
H-1-99
Clarke Rd
Faust Rd
Reeser Creek Rd
Kerr Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
4000 ft
N

April 25, 2017

FW01 - Figure 3



H1-100

Assessed Waters/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Image courtesy of USGS Earthstar Geographics SIO © 2017 Microsoft Corporation © 2010 NAVTEQ © AND

Miles
0 0.25 0.5 1

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

Overview of the process

Project Catalog

- by WRIA
- by County

Funding Opportunities

Project Development Priority Lists

Related Information

TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

Water Quality

Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

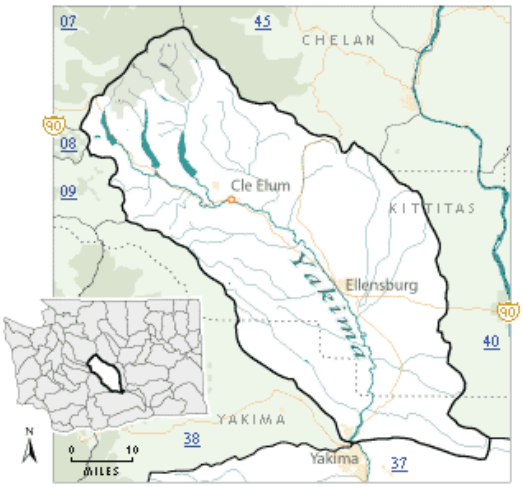
WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

The following table lists overview information and links to specific water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Yakima River basin project index:
www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/yakima_wq/index.html

Counties

- Kittitas
- Yakima



Project Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Crystal Creek	Ammonia-N BOD (5-day) Chlorine Fecal Coliform	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Selah Ditch	Fecal Coliform Temperature	EPA approved	Greg Bohn 509-454-4174
Teanaway River segments: • Upper West Fork Teanaway River • Upper Middle Fork Teanaway River • Upper North Fork Teanaway River • Stafford Creek • Lower West Fork Teanaway River • Lower Middle Fork Teanaway River • Lower North Fork Teanaway River • Mainstem Teanaway River	Temperature	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Wilson/Cooke Creek Tributaries: • Badger Creek • Bull Ditch • Caribou Creek • Cherry Creek • CID Canal • Coleman Creek • Cook Creek • EWC Canal • Johnson Drain • KRD Canal	Fecal Coliform	EPA approved Has an implementation plan Post-TMDL monitoring report	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Greg Bohn 509-454-4174

Mercer Creek • Naneum Creek • Parke Creek • Whiskey Creek • Wilson Creek • Wipple Wasteway			
Yakima River, Upper	Dieldrin DDT Suspended Sediments Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
	Temperature	EPA approved Has an implementation plan	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

**** Status** will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation. No status means project work has not yet started.*

For more information about WRIA 39:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 39 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 39

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated December 2016

Wetland name or number FW02

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): FW02 Date of site visit: 4/11/17

Rated by N. Evan Dulin Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 3/24/17

HGM Class used for rating Riverine Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ✓ Y ___ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*).

Source of base aerial photo/map Google Earth

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY II (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ **Category I** – Total score = 22-27

✓ **Category II** – Total score = 19-21

___ **Category III** – Total score = 16-18

___ **Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H M (L)	(H) M L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	8	5	19

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY *Circle the appropriate category*
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number FW02

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	1
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	1
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	1
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	2
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	1
Width of wetland vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	3
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	4
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	5

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (*can be added to another figure*)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number FW02

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

   NO – go to 2 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   western ✓ ✓ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ✓ ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
   ✓ ✓ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.** western portion meets

   NO - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ✓ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
   ✓ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

   NO - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

   NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number FW02

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
→ Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number FW02

RIVERINE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event: Depressions cover >1/3 area of wetland — points = 6 Depressions cover > 1/10 area of wetland — points = 3 _ Depressions present but cover < 1/10 area of wetland — points = 1 No depressions present — points = 0 0.18 / 2.15 ac = 8%	1
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height; **not** Cowardin classes): Forest or shrub > 2/3 the area of the wetland — points = 10 Forest or shrub 1/3 – 2/3 area of the wetland — points = 5 Ungrazed, herbaceous plants > 2/3 area of wetland — points = 5 Ungrazed herbaceous plants 1/3 – 2/3 area of wetland — points = 2 _Forest, shrub, and ungrazed herbaceous < 1/3 area of wetland — points = 0 0.39 / 2.15 = 18%	0
Total for R 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12-16 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** ✓ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA? Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of wetland in land uses that generate pollutants (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4? Source_____ Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
Total for R 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3-6 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 3.2. Does the river or stream have TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which wetland is found.* (Yes = 2) No = 0	2
Total for R 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

→ Reecer Creek floodplain Restoration project

Wetland name or number FW02

RIVERINE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion		Points (only 1 score per box)
R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?		
R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides: *Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).* — If the ratio is more than 2 (120'/15' = >2X) If the ratio is 1-2 If the ratio is ½-<1 If the ratio is ¼-< ½ If the ratio is < ¼	points = 10 points = 8 points = 4 points = 2 points = 1	10
R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have > 90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).* Forest or shrub for more than $^2/_3$ the area of the wetland — Forest or shrub for $>^1/_3$ area OR emergent plants $> ^2/_3$ area (100% emergent) Forest or shrub for $> ^1/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants $> ^1/_3$ area Plants do not meet above criteria	points = 6 points = 4 points = 2 points = 0	4
Total for R 5	Add the points in the boxes above	14

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ✓ **12-16 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

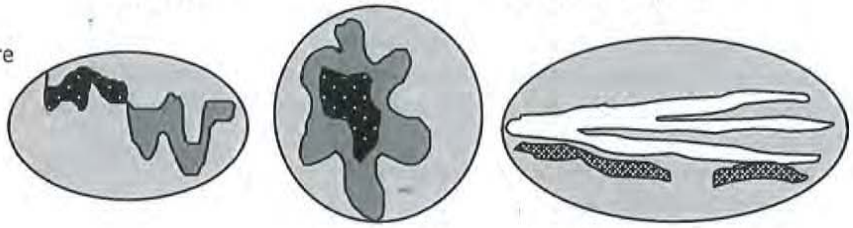
R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?		
R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 (No = 1)	1
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 (No = 1)	1
Total for R 5	Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.* — The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources Surface flooding problems are in a basin farther down-gradient No flooding problems anywhere downstream	points = 2 points = 1 points = 0	2
R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?	(Yes = 2) No = 0	2
Total for R 6	Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW02

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: *Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.* ____Aquatic bed __✓__Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover __✓__Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover ____Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover ____Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) ____Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3 3 checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0	1
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac **OR** 10% of its area during the March to early June **OR** in August to the end of September? *Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.* Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2 H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? *Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.* Yes = 3 No = 0	3
H 1.4. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.* *Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)* # of species ____ MH1 Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0	1
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **High** = 3 points  Riparian braided channels with 2 classes	Figure__ 0

Wetland name or number FW02

H 1.6. Special habitat features *Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. ✓ Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ____Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. ____Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity ____ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation *(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover)*	1
Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	6

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** ✓**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 0 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 15.5 = 15.5 % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon — points = 2 ✓ 10-19% of 1km Polygon — points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon — points = 0 undist: 0/930 ac = 0%; mid 287/930 = 31%	1
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. (4 patches) *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 23.5 = 24.5 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2 ✓ Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches — points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon — points = 0 undis: 8.5/920 = <1%; mid 433/930 = 47%	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use 52% — points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above — points = 0	-2
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. *Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs* — Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___**4-9 = H** ___**1-3 = M** ✓**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2 ✓ It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓**2 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

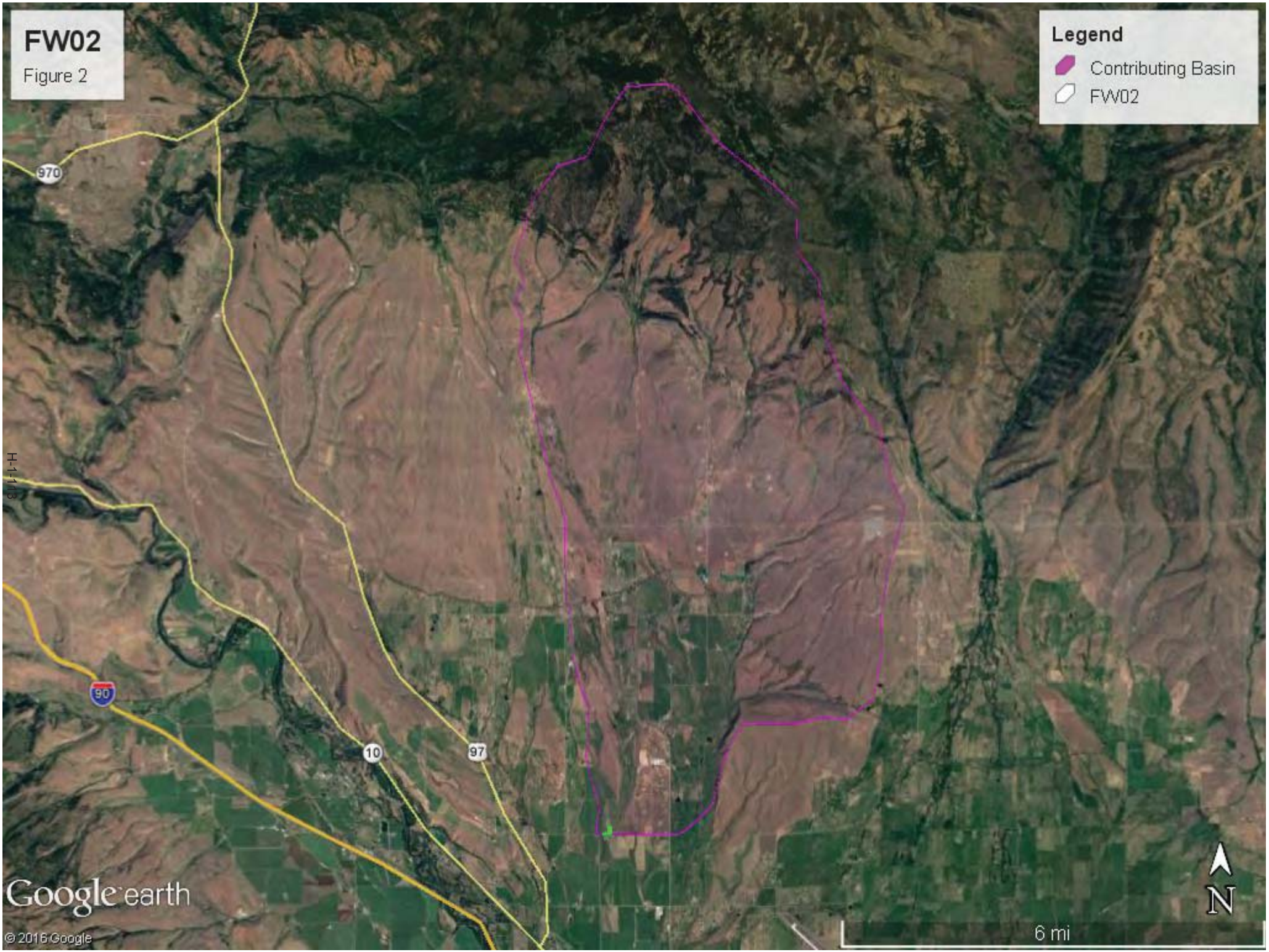
— **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).

— **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).

— **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.


FW02
Figure 1
Legend
Depressions
FW02
Ungrazed (12-40")
Width
H-1-112
Google earth
© 2016 Google
400 ft
N


FW02
Figure 2
Legend
Contributing Basin
FW02
970
H-1118
90
10
97
Google earth
© 2016 Google
6 mi
N


FW02
Figure 3
Legend
FW02
Mid-intensity
Undisturbed
Driver Ln
H-1-14
Clarke Rd
Lower Green Canyon Rd
Green Spur Rd
Faust Rd
Reeser Creek Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
4000 ft

April 25, 2017

FW02 - Figure 4

Assessed Waters/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Image courtesy of USGS Earthstar Geographics SIO © 2017 Microsoft Corporation © 2010 NAVTEQ © AND

Miles
0 0.25 0.5 1

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

Overview of the process

Project Catalog

- by WRIA
- by County

Funding Opportunities

Project Development Priority Lists

Related Information

TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

Water Quality

Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

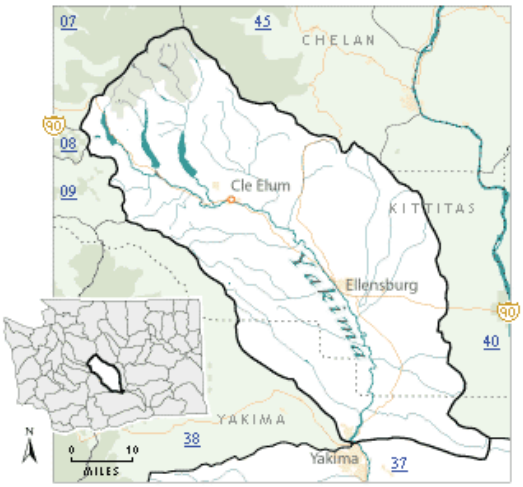
WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

The following table lists overview information and links to specific water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Yakima River basin project index:
www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/yakima_wq/index.html

Counties

- Kittitas
- Yakima



Project Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Crystal Creek	Ammonia-N BOD (5-day) Chlorine Fecal Coliform	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Selah Ditch	Fecal Coliform Temperature	EPA approved	Greg Bohn 509-454-4174
Teanaway River segments: • Upper West Fork Teanaway River • Upper Middle Fork Teanaway River • Upper North Fork Teanaway River • Stafford Creek • Lower West Fork Teanaway River • Lower Middle Fork Teanaway River • Lower North Fork Teanaway River • Mainstem Teanaway River	Temperature	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Wilson/Cooke Creek Tributaries: • Badger Creek • Bull Ditch • Caribou Creek • Cherry Creek • CID Canal • Coleman Creek • Cook Creek • EWC Canal • Johnson Drain • KRD Canal	Fecal Coliform	EPA approved Has an implementation plan Post-TMDL monitoring report	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Greg Bohn 509-454-4174

Mercer Creek • Naneum Creek • Parke Creek • Whiskey Creek • Wilson Creek • Wipple Wasteway			
Yakima River, Upper	Dieldrin DDT Suspended Sediments Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
	Temperature	EPA approved Has an implementation plan	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

**** Status** will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation. No status means project work has not yet started.*

For more information about WRIA 39:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 39 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 39

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated December 2016

Wetland name or number FW03

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): FW03 Date of site visit: 9/11/17

Rated by N. Evan Dulin Trained by Ecology? ✓Yes ___ No Date of training 3/24/17

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___Y ✓N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*).
Source of base aerial photo/map Google Earth

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___**Category I** – Total score = 22-27

___**Category II** – Total score = 19-21

✓ **Category III** – Total score = 16-18

___**Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	H M (L)	(H) M L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	7	5	5	17

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY *Circle the appropriate category*
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number FW03

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	1
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	1
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	1
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	3
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	4
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	5

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (*can be added to another figure*)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number FW03

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

   NO – go to 2 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**
   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
   ___ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

   NO - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**
   NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number Flu03

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number Hw03

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland has no surface water outlet — points = 5 Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet — points = 3 Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet — points = 3 Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet — points = 1	3
D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions of soils)* Soil within wetland could not be observed — YES = 3 NO = 0	0
D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for > 2/3 of area 100% — points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from 1/3 to 2/3 of area — points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from 1/10 to < 1/3 of area — points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation < 1/10 of area — points = 0	5
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation: *This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.* Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland — points = 3 Area seasonally ponded is ¼ - ½ total area of wetland — points = 1 Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland — points = 0 0.31 / 0.58 ac = 53%	3
Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	11

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12- 16 = H** ✓ **6- 11 = M** ___ **0- 5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Highly likely (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source_____ Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
Total for D 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 or 4 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found*)? (Yes = 2) No = 0	2
Total for D 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

No Access → No Sample Plots taken

Wetland name or number FW03

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.	Points (only 1 score per box)
D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland has no surface water outlet — points = 8 — Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet — points = 4 Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet — points = 4 Wetland has a permanently flowing unconstricted surface outlet — points = 0 *(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")*	4
D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).* Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding — points = 8 Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding — points = 6 The wetland is a headwater wetland — points = 4 [Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft — points = 4 [Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft — points = 2 Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils — points = 0	NO ACCESS to outflow 2 or 4
Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above	6-8

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12-16 = H** ✓ **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

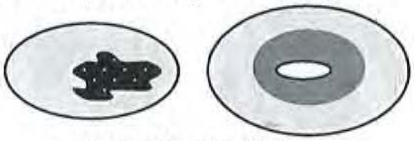
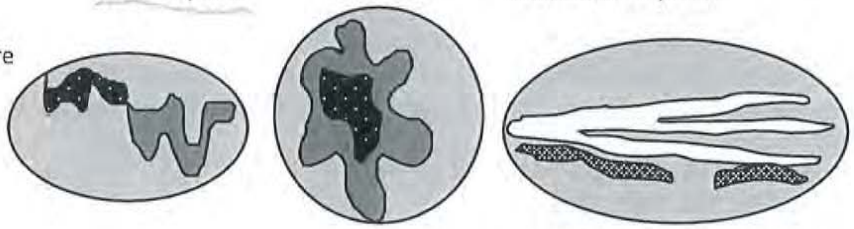
D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
Total for D 5 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.* The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland (Peecer creek) — points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient — points = 1 — The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* Water is sourced from controlled irrigation — points = 0 There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland — points = 0	0
D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Value If score is: ___ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ✓ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number Fwd3

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: *Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.* ____Aquatic bed ____Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover __✓__Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover 31% __✓__Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover 64% ____Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) ____Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) ~6% 4 or more checks: points = 3 3 checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0	1
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac **OR** 10% of its area during the March to early June **OR** in August to the end of September? *Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.* Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 (No = go to H 1.3.2) H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? *Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.* Seperated by berm from canal (only 40' along Pascar Creek) Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
H 1.4. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.* *Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)* # of species ____ Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 (< 4 species: points = 0	0
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points  **Low** = 1 point  **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **High** = 3 points  Riparian braided channels with 2 classes	Figure__ 1

Wetland name or number FWO3

H 1.6. Special habitat features	
Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points. ____Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. _✓_ Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ____Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. ____Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity _✓_ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation *(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover)*	2
Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** _✓_**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 1.5 = 2.5 % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon — points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon — points = 1 —<10% of 1km Polygon — points = 0 undis 10 / 940 ac = 1%; mid 25 / 940 ac = 3%	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 12 = 13 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2 —Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches — points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon — points = 0 undis 11/940 = 1%; mid 227/940 = 24%; (6 patches?)	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use 75% — points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above — points = 0	-2
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. *Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs* — Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___**4-9 = H** ___**1-3 = M** _✓_**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2 ✓ It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2 = H** ___**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

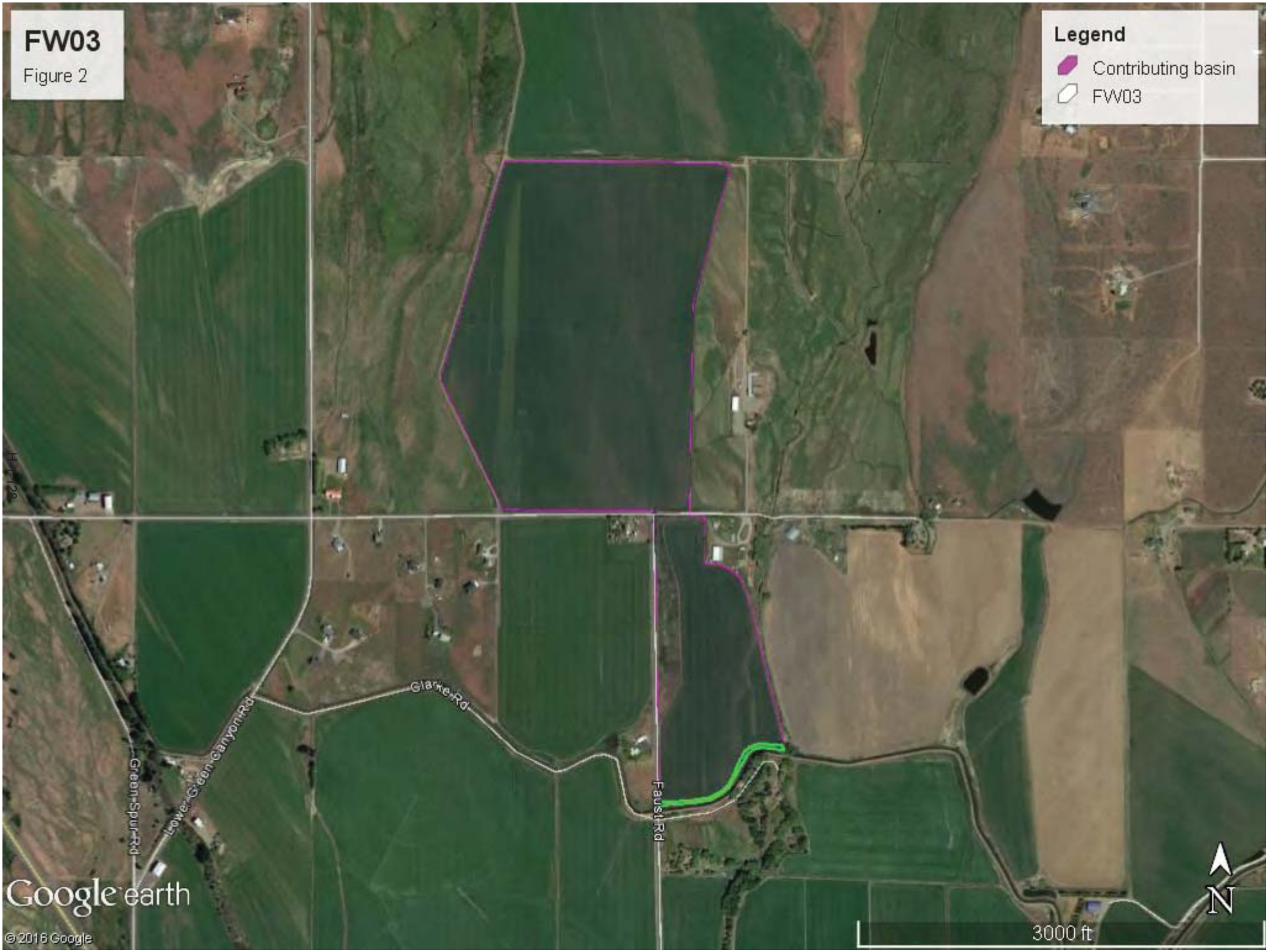
— **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).

— **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).

— **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.


FW03
Figure 1
Legend
Emergent (12-40")
Emergent (>40")
FW03
Forested
Seasonal ponding
H-1-127
Clarke Rd
Farm Lane
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
400 ft


FW03
Figure 2
Legend
Contributing basin
FW03
Glarke Rd
Faust Rd
Lower Green Canyon Rd
Green Spur Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
3000 ft


FW03
Figure 3
Legend
FW03
Mid-intensity
Undisturbed
Clarke Rd
Lower Green Canyon Rd
Green Spur Rd
H-1-129
Faust Rd
Reece Creek Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
97
N
3000 ft

April 26, 2017

FW03 - Figure 4

FT-150

Assessed Waters/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Miles
0 0.25 0.5 1

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

Overview of the process
Project Catalog
- by WRIA
- by County

Funding Opportunities
Project Development Priority Lists
Related Information
TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

Water Quality

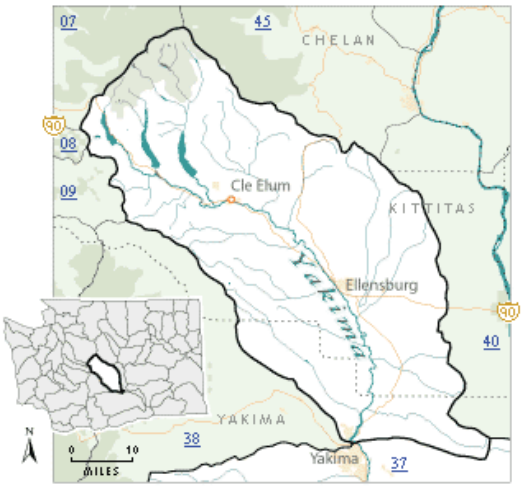
Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

The following table lists overview information and links to specific water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Yakima River basin project index:
www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/yakima_wq/index.html
Counties

- Kittitas
- Yakima



Project Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Crystal Creek	Ammonia-N BOD (5-day) Chlorine Fecal Coliform	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Selah Ditch	Fecal Coliform Temperature	EPA approved	Greg Bohn 509-454-4174
Teanaway River segments: • Upper West Fork Teanaway River • Upper Middle Fork Teanaway River • Upper North Fork Teanaway River • Stafford Creek • Lower West Fork Teanaway River • Lower Middle Fork Teanaway River • Lower North Fork Teanaway River • Mainstem Teanaway River	Temperature	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Wilson/Cooke Creek Tributaries: • Badger Creek • Bull Ditch • Caribou Creek • Cherry Creek • CID Canal • Coleman Creek • Cook Creek • EWC Canal • Johnson Drain • KRD Canal	Fecal Coliform	EPA approved Has an implementation plan Post-TMDL monitoring report	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Greg Bohn 509-454-4174

• Mercer Creek • Naneum Creek • Parke Creek • Whiskey Creek • Wilson Creek • Wipple Wasteway			
Yakima River, Upper	Dieldrin DDT Suspended Sediments Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
	Temperature	EPA approved Has an implementation plan	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

**** Status** will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation. No status means project work has not yet started.*

For more information about WRIA 39:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 39 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 39

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated December 2016

Wetland name or number FW04

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): FW04 Date of site visit: 4/11/17

Rated by N. Evan Dulik Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 3/24/17

HGM Class used for rating Riverine Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___Y ✓N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*).
Source of base aerial photo/map Google Earth

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___**Category I** – Total score = 22-27

___**Category II** – Total score = 19-21

✓**Category III** – Total score = 16-18

___**Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	(H) M L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	(H) M L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	7	7	4	18

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY *Circle the appropriate category*
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number FW04

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	1
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	1
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	1
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	N/A*
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	1
Width of wetland vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	2
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	4
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	3

*KRD canal is unnaturally fed by irrigation, spanning several drainage basins in the Wilson/Cooke Creek system.

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (*can be added to another figure*)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number FW04

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

   NO – go to 2 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**
   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___✓The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
   ___✓The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

   NO - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**
   NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number FW04

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number Flw04

RIVERINE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event: — Depressions cover > 1/3 area of wetland 52% points = 6 Depressions cover > 1/10 area of wetland points = 3 Depressions present but cover < 1/10 area of wetland points = 1 No depressions present points = 0	6
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height; **not** Cowardin classes): Forest or shrub > 2/3 the area of the wetland shrub = 24% points = 10 Forest or shrub 1/3 – 2/3 area of the wetland points = 5 — Ungrazed, herbaceous plants > 2/3 area of wetland 100% ungrazed points = 5 Ungrazed herbaceous plants 1/3 – 2/3 area of wetland points = 2 Forest, shrub, and ungrazed herbaceous < 1/3 area of wetland points = 0	5
Total for R 1 Add the points in the boxes above	11

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12-16 = H** ✓ **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA? Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of wetland in land uses that generate pollutants (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4? Source_____ Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
Total for R 2 Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3-6 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 3.2. Does the river or stream have TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which wetland is found.* (Yes = 2) No = 0	2
Total for R 3 Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW04

RIVERINE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion	Points (only 1 score per box)
R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides: *Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).* If the ratio is more than 2 — points = 10 ✓ If the ratio is 1-2 — points = 8 If the ratio is ½-<1 — points = 4 If the ratio is ¼-< ½ — points = 2 If the ratio is < ¼ — points = 1 28' / 25' = 1.12 X	8
R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have > 90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).* Forest or shrub for more than $^2/_3$ the area of the wetland — points = 6 — Forest or shrub for $>^1/_3$ area OR emergent plants $> ^2/_3$ area — points = 4 Forest or shrub for $> ^1/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants $> ^1/_3$ area — points = 2 Plants do not meet above criteria — points = 0 24% shrub 76% emergent	4
Total for R 5 — Add the points in the boxes above	12

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ✓ **12-16 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

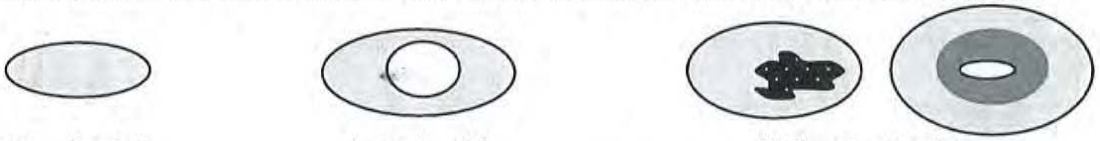
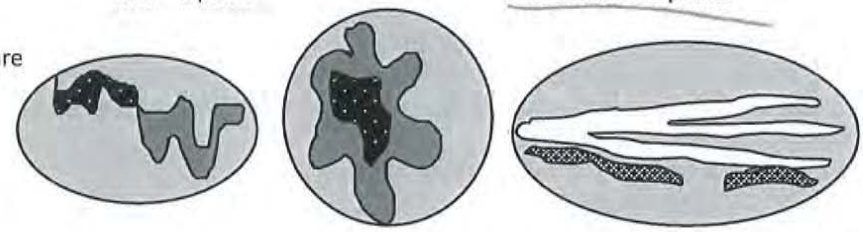
R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?		
R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut? man-made canal	Yes = 0 No = 1	0
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	(Yes = 0) No = 1	0
Total for R 5 — Add the points in the boxes above		0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 = H** ___ **1 or 2 = M** ✓ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.* — The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources — points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a basin farther down-gradient — points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream — points = 0	2
R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? — Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for R 6 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW04

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: *Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.* ____Aquatic bed ____Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover __✓__Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover 41% (also reed) __✓__Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover 35% __✓__Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) 24% ____Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3 __3__ checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0	2
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac **OR** 10% of its area during the March to early June **OR** in August to the end of September? *Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.* Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2 H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? *Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.* Separated by berm from Canal, fed via culvert Yes = 3 No = 0	0
H 1.4. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.* *Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)* # of species ____ Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 __<__ 4 species: points = 0	0
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **High** = 3 points  Riparian braided channels with 2 classes	Figure__ 2

Wetland name or number FW04

H 1.6. Special habitat features *Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. __✓__Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ____Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. ____Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity __✓__Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation *(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover)*	2
Total for H 1 Add the points in the boxes above	6

Rating of Site Potential If score is:___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** __✓__**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 1.5 = 2.5 % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1 __✓__<10% of 1km Polygon points = 0 undis 10/830 ac = 1% mid 25/830 ac = 3%	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 1 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 10 = 11 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 __✓__Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon points = 0 undis 11/830 = 1% mid 167/830 = 20% 7 patches	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use 79% points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above points = 0	-2
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. *Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs* Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
Total for H 2 Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is:___**4-9 = H** ___**1-3 = M** __✓__**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan __✓__Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0	1

Rating of Value If score is:___**2 = H** __✓__**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

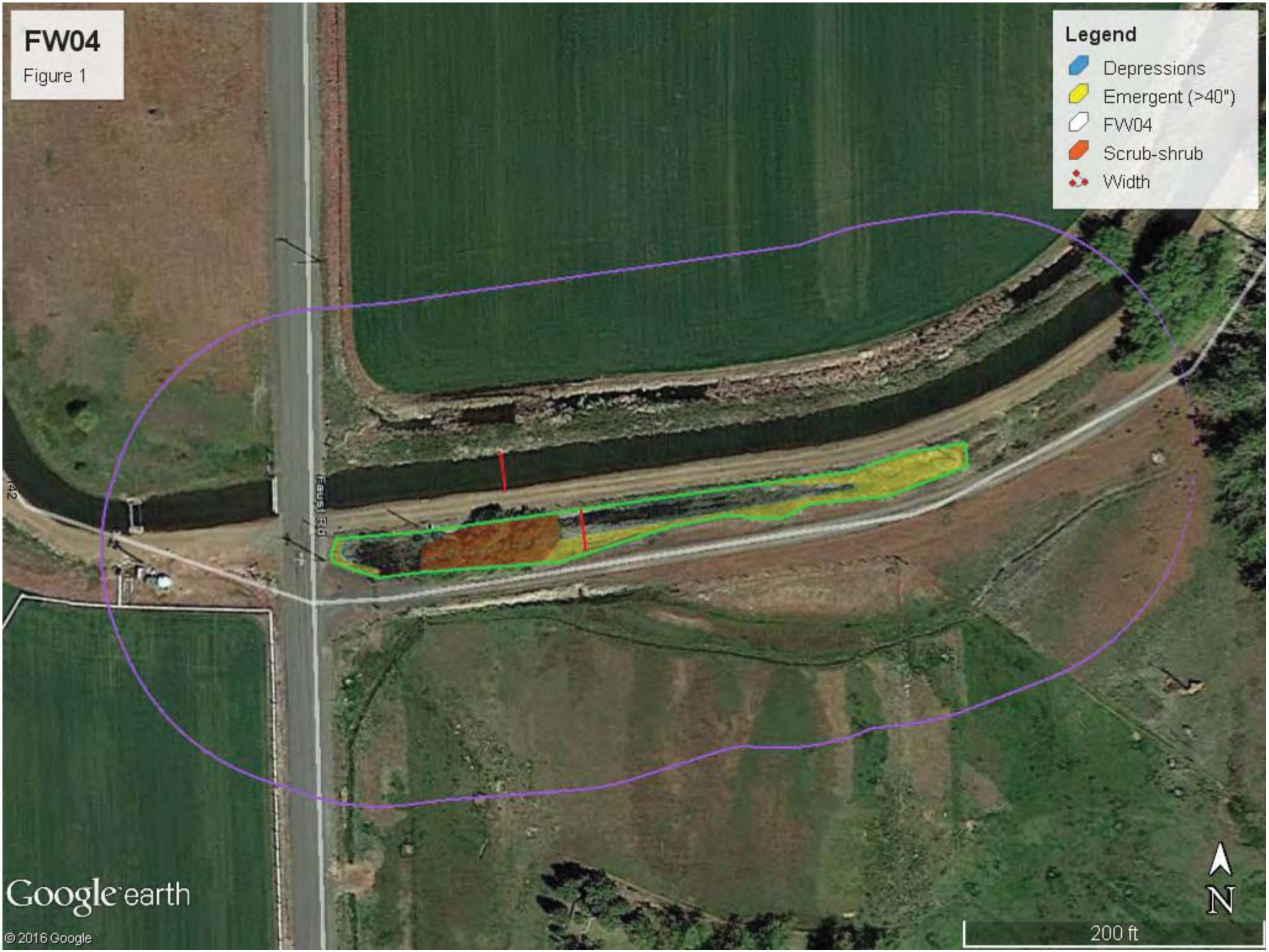
— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

— **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).

— **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).

— **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

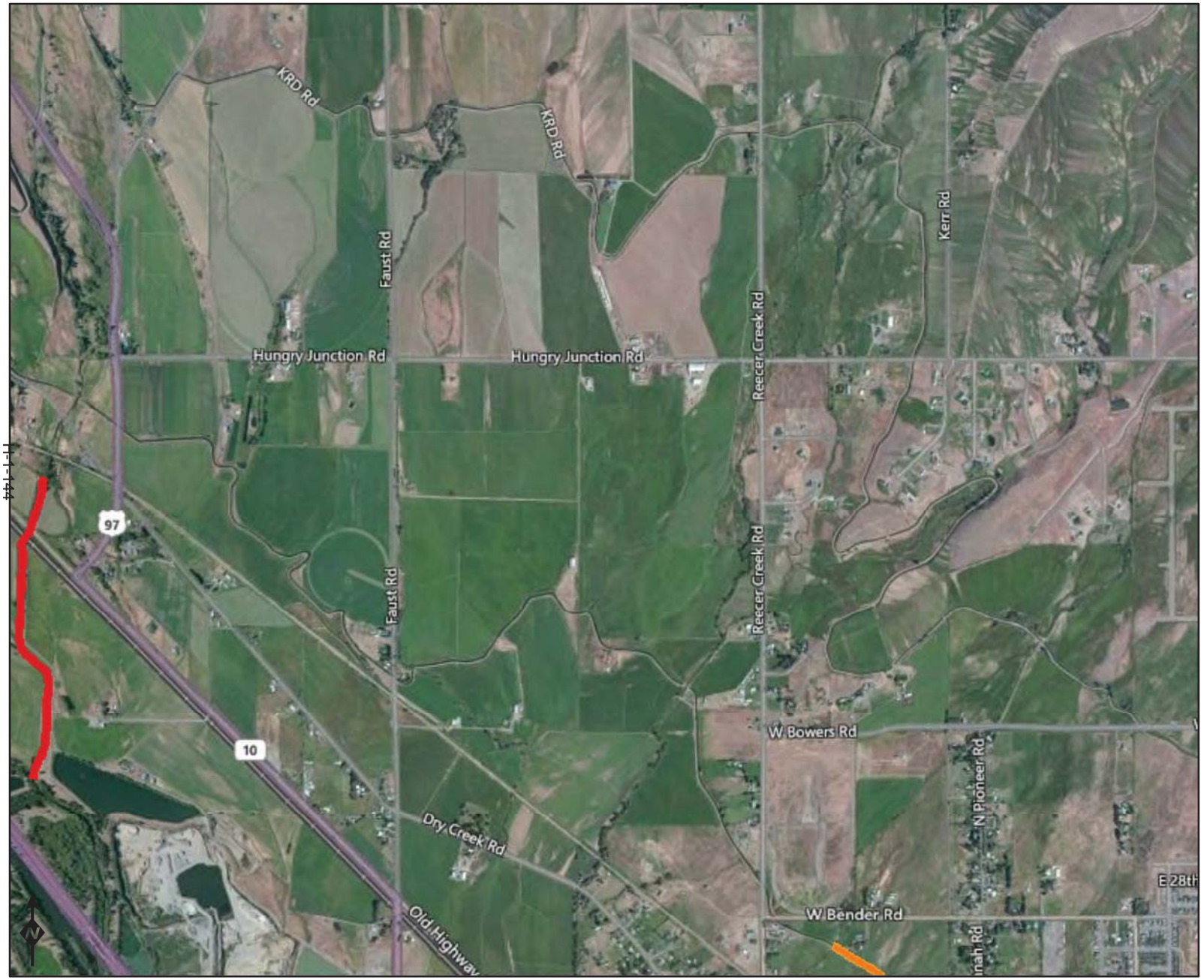
Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.


FW04
Figure 1
Legend
Depressions
Emergent (>40")
FW04
Scrub-shrub
Width
Faust Rd
142
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
200 ft


FW04
Figure 3
Legend
FW04
Mid-intensity
Undisturbed
Clarke Rd
Lower Green Canyon Rd
Green Spur Rd
H-1-143
97
Faust Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
3000 ft

April 26, 2017

FW04 - Figure 4



Assessed Waters/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

Overview of the process
Project Catalog
by WRIA
by County
Funding Opportunities
Project Development Priority Lists
Related Information
TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

Water Quality

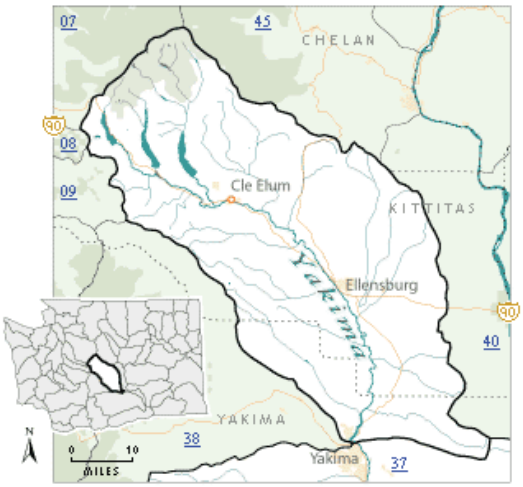
Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

The following table lists overview information and links to specific water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Yakima River basin project index:
www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/yakima_wq/index.html
Counties

- Kittitas
- Yakima



Project Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Crystal Creek	Ammonia-N BOD (5-day) Chlorine Fecal Coliform	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Selah Ditch	Fecal Coliform Temperature	EPA approved	Greg Bohn 509-454-4174
Teanaway River segments: • Upper West Fork Teanaway River • Upper Middle Fork Teanaway River • Upper North Fork Teanaway River • Stafford Creek • Lower West Fork Teanaway River • Lower Middle Fork Teanaway River • Lower North Fork Teanaway River • Mainstem Teanaway River	Temperature	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Wilson/Cooke Creek Tributaries: • Badger Creek • Bull Ditch • Caribou Creek • Cherry Creek • CID Canal • Coleman Creek • Cook Creek • EWC Canal • Johnson Drain • KRD Canal	Fecal Coliform	EPA approved Has an implementation plan Post-TMDL monitoring report	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Greg Bohn 509-454-4174

Mercer Creek • Naneum Creek • Parke Creek • Whiskey Creek • Wilson Creek • Wipple Wasteway			
Yakima River, Upper	Dieldrin DDT Suspended Sediments Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
	Temperature	EPA approved Has an implementation plan	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

**** Status** will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation. No status means project work has not yet started.*

For more information about WRIA 39:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 39 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 39

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated December 2016

Wetland name or number FW05

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): FW05 Date of site visit: 4/11/17

Rated by N. Evan Dulin Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 3/29/17

HGM Class used for rating Riverine Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___Y ✓N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*).
Source of base aerial photo/map Google Earth

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___**Category I** – Total score = 22-27
___**Category II** – Total score = 19-21
___**Category III** – Total score = 16-18
✓ **Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H M (L)	(H) M L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	H M (L)	H (M) L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	4	7	4	15

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY *Circle the appropriate category*
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number FW05

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	1
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	1
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	1
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	2
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	1
Width of wetland vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	1
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	3
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	4
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	5

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (*can be added to another figure*)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number PW05

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

   NO – go to 2 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ✓ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
   ✓ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.**

   NO - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**
   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ✓ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
   ✓ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

   NO - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**
   NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number FW05

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number FW05

RIVERINE WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event: Depressions cover >1/3 area of wetland — points = 6 Depressions cover > 1/10 area of wetland — points = 3 Depressions present but cover < 1/10 area of wetland — points = 1 No depressions present — points = 0	0
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height; **not** Cowardin classes): Forest or shrub > 2/3 the area of the wetland — points = 10 Forest or shrub 1/3 – 2/3 area of the wetland 11% — points = 5 Ungrazed, herbaceous plants > 2/3 area of wetland 100% ungrazed → 89% herbaceous — points = 5 Ungrazed herbaceous plants 1/3 – 2/3 area of wetland — points = 2 Forest, shrub, and ungrazed herbaceous < 1/3 area of wetland — points = 0	5
Total for R 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	5

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12-16 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** ✓ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA? Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of wetland in land uses that generate pollutants (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4? Source_____ Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
Total for R 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3-6 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi? EWC Canal within 1 mile is not on 303(d) list Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 3.2. Does the river or stream have TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? *Answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which wetland is found.* Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for R 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Value If score is: ___ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ✓ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW05

RIVERINE WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion	Points (only 1 score per box)
R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides: *Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).* — If the ratio is more than 2 points = 10 If the ratio is 1-2 points = 8 If the ratio is ½-<1 points = 4 If the ratio is ¼-< ½ points = 2 If the ratio is < ¼ points = 1 wet ~32' / stm 3' = 10+	10
R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have > 90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).* Forest or shrub for more than $^2/_3$ the area of the wetland points = 6 — Forest or shrub for $>^1/_3$ area OR emergent plants $> ^2/_3$ area points = 4 Forest or shrub for $> ^1/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants $> ^1/_3$ area points = 2 Plants do not meet above criteria points = 0	4
Total for R 5 Add the points in the boxes above	14

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ✓ **12-16 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** ___ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

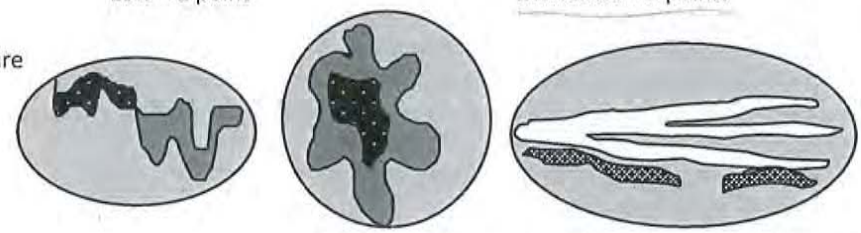
R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?		
R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 (No = 1)	1
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 (No = 1)	1
Total for R 5	Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.* The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of site has surface flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources points = 2 — Surface flooding problems are in a basin farther down-gradient points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream points = 0		1
R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?	Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for R 6	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ **2-4 = H** ✓ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW05

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: *Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.* ___Aquatic bed ___Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover ___Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover ✓ Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover (the rest Reed canary Grass >90%) ___Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) ✓ Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) 11% 4 or more checks: points = 3 3 checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0	1
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac **OR** 10% of its area during the March to early June **OR** in August to the end of September? *Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.* Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2 H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? *Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.* 8%, <0.25 ac Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
H 1.4. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.* *Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)* # of species ____ Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0	0
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **High** = 3 points  Riparian braided channels with 2 classes	Figure 2

Wetland name or number FW05

H 1.6. Special habitat features *Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.* ____Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. ____Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ____Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. ____Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ____Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity ____ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation *(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover)*	0
Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	3

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** ✓**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 0 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 0.5 = 0.5 % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon — points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon — points = 1 —<10% of 1km Polygon — points = 0 mid 9.5 / 900 ac = 1%	0
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. (10+ patches) *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 7 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 9 = 16 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2 — Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches — points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon — points = 0 undis 67/900 ac = 7% ; mid 158/900 ac = 18%	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use 75% — points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above — points = 0	-2
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. *Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs* — Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___**4-9 = H** ___**1-3 = M** ✓**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan — Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___**2 = H** ✓**1 = M** ___**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

✓— **Riparian**: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

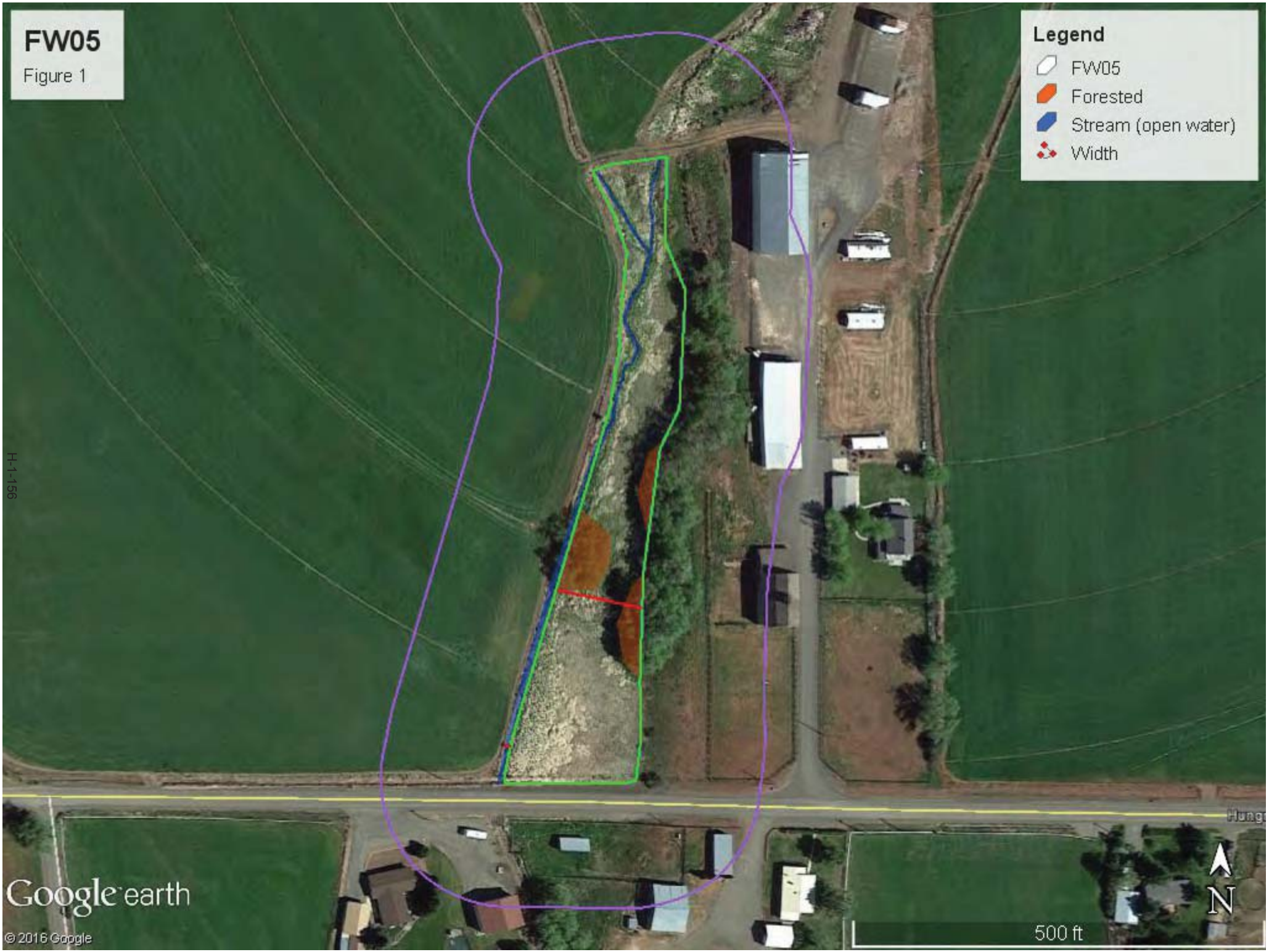
— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

— **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).

— **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).

— **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

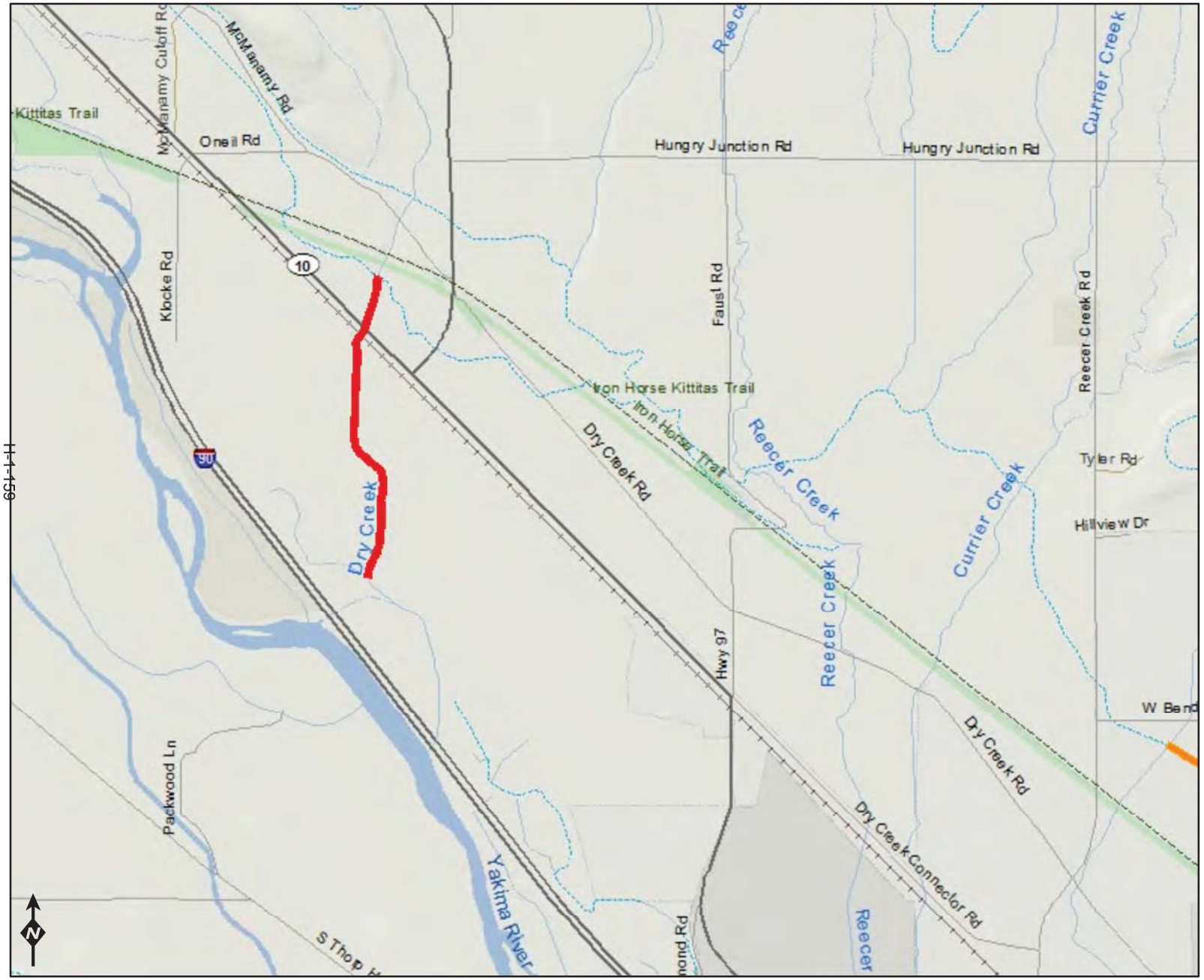

FW05
Figure 1
Legend
FW05
Forested
Stream (open water)
Width
H-1-156
Google earth
© 2016 Google
500 ft
N


FW05
Figure 2
Legend
Contributing Basin
FW05
Clarke Rd
Lower Green Canyon Rd
H-1-157
97
Manamy Rd
Hungry
Faust Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
2000 ft


FW05
Figure 3
Legend
FW05
Mid-intensity
Undisturbed
Clarke Rd
Green Spur Rd
Lower Green Canyon Rd
H-1-158
Oneill Rd
McMannamy Rd
10
97
Dry Creek Rd
Faust Rd
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
4000 ft

April 27, 2017

FW05 - Figure 4



Assessed Waters/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

H1-159

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

Overview of the process

Project Catalog

- by WRIA
- by County

Funding Opportunities

Project Development Priority Lists

Related Information

TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

Water Quality

Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

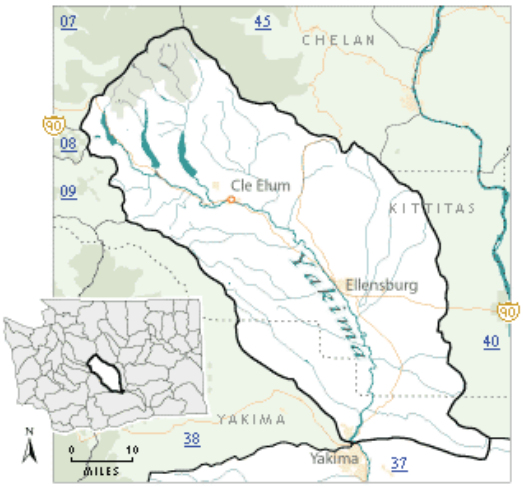
WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

The following table lists overview information and links to specific water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Yakima River basin project index:
www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/yakima_wq/index.html

Counties

- Kittitas
- Yakima



Project Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Crystal Creek	Ammonia-N BOD (5-day) Chlorine Fecal Coliform	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Selah Ditch	Fecal Coliform Temperature	EPA approved	Greg Bohn 509-454-4174
Teanaway River segments: • Upper West Fork Teanaway River • Upper Middle Fork Teanaway River • Upper North Fork Teanaway River • Stafford Creek • Lower West Fork Teanaway River • Lower Middle Fork Teanaway River • Lower North Fork Teanaway River • Mainstem Teanaway River	Temperature	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Wilson/Cooke Creek Tributaries: • Badger Creek • Bull Ditch • Caribou Creek • Cherry Creek • CID Canal • Coleman Creek • Cook Creek • EWC Canal • Johnson Drain • KRD Canal	Fecal Coliform	EPA approved Has an implementation plan Post-TMDL monitoring report	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Greg Bohn 509-454-4174

Mercer Creek • Naneum Creek • Parke Creek • Whiskey Creek • Wilson Creek • Wipple Wasteway			
Yakima River, Upper	Dieldrin DDT Suspended Sediments Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
	Temperature	EPA approved Has an implementation plan	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

**** Status** will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation. No status means project work has not yet started.*

For more information about WRIA 39:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 39 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 39

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated December 2016

Wetland name or number FW06

RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): FW06 Date of site visit: 4/11/17

Rated by N. Evan Dulin Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 3/24/17

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___Y ✓N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (*figures can be combined*).
Source of base aerial photo/map Google Earth

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___**Category I** – Total score = 22-27

___**Category II** – Total score = 19-21

___**Category III** – Total score = 16-18

✓**Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	(H) M L	H M (L)	H M (L)	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	7	4	3	14

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY *Circle the appropriate category*
Vernal Pools	II III
Alkali	I
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog and Calcareous Fens	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing	I
Aspen Forest	I
Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing	II
Floodplain forest	II
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number FW06

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	1
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	1
Location of outlet (*can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	1
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	1
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	2
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	3
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	4
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	5

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland (*can be added to another figure*)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number FW06

HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

   NO – go to 2 **YES –** The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   NO - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**
   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
   ___ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

   NO - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**
   NOTE: The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number FW06

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have ***more than 2 HGM classes*** *within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number FW06

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS **Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality	Points (only 1 score per box)
D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland has no surface water outlet — points = 5 — Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet — points = 3 Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet — points = 3 Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet — points = 1	3
D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions of soils)* YES = 3 (NO = 0)	0
D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes) — Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for > $^2/_3$ of area 100% ungrazed — points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $^1/_3$ to $^2/_3$ of area — points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $^1/_{10}$ to < $^1/_3$ of area — points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation < $^1/_{10}$ of area — points = 0	5
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation: *This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.* Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland — points = 3 Area seasonally ponded is ¼ - ½ total area of wetland — points = 1 — Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland 1% — points = 0	0
Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	8

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12- 16 = H** ✓ **6- 11 = M** ___ **0- 5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source_____ Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
Total for D 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 or 4 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list? Dry Creek in < 0.25 mile (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]? (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found*)? (Yes = 2) No = 0	2
Total for D 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Value If score is: ✓ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW06

DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS **Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.	Points (only 1 score per box)
D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland: Wetland has no surface water outlet — points = 8 — Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet — points = 4 Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet — points = 4 Wetland has a permanently flowing unconstricted surface outlet — points = 0 *(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")*	4
D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).* Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding — points = 8 Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding — points = 6 The wetland is a headwater wetland — points = 4 Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft — points = 4 Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft — points = 2 — Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils — points = 0	0
Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above	4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **12-16 = H** ___ **6-11 = M** ✓ **0-5 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

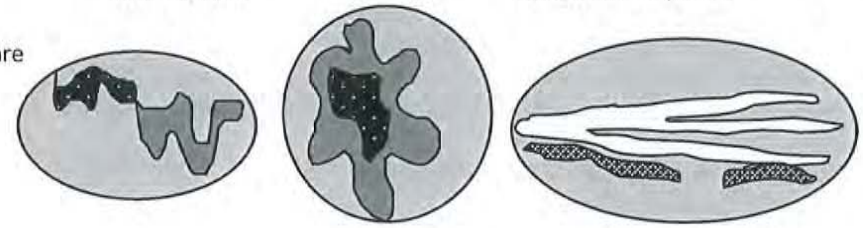
D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? — Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff? — (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses? Cow pasture — (Yes = 1) No = 0	1
Total for D 5 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **3 = H** ✓ **1 or 2 = M** ___ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems. Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.* The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland — points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient — points = 1 — The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* water source is from controlled irrigation — points = 0 There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland — points = 0	0
D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? — Yes = 2 (No = 0)	0
Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Value If score is: ___ **2-4 = H** ___ **1 = M** ✓ **0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number FW06

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes. **HABITAT FUNCTIONS** - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat	(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?	
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: *Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is >= ¼ ac or >= 10% of the wetland if wetland is < 2.5 ac.* ____Aquatic bed ____Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover ____Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover ✓ Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover 100% ____Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) 4 or more checks: points = 3 ____Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) 3 checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0	0
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? Yes = 1 (No = 0)	0
H 1.3. Surface water H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac **OR** 10% of its area during the March to early June **OR** in August to the end of September? *Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.* Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 (No = go to H 1.3.2) H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? *Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.* Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
H 1.4. Richness of plant species Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2. *Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.* *Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)* # of species ____ Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0	0
H 1.5. Interspersion of habitats Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*  **None** = 0 points **Low** = 1 point **Moderate** = 2 points All three diagrams in this row are **High** = 3 points  Riparian braided channels with 2 classes	Figure__ 0

Wetland name or number FW06

H 1.6. Special habitat features *Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.* ___Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. ✓ Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. ___Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. ___Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. ___Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity ✓ Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation *(canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover)*	2
Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___**15-18 = H** ___**7-14 = M** ✓**0-6 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?	
H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is: *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 11 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 1 = 12 % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon — points = 2 ~~10-19% of 1km Polygon~~ — points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon — points = 0 undis 83 / 780 ac = 11%; mid 17 / 780 ac = 2%	1
H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland. (7+ patches) *Calculate:* % undisturbed habitat 14 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] 15.5 = 29.5 % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2 ~~Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches~~ — points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon — points = 0 undis 107 / 780 ac = 14%; mid 245 / 780 ac = 31%	1
H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use 55% — points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above — points = 0	-2
H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. *Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs* — Yes = 3 (No = 0)	0
Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___**4-9 = H** ___**1-3 = M** ✓**< 1 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?	
H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated* Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — points = 1 ~~Site does not meet any of the criteria above~~ — points = 0	0

Rating of Value If score is: ___**2 = H** ___**1 = M** ✓**0 = L** *Record the rating on the first page*

Appendix B: WDFW Priority Habitats in Eastern Washington

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha). Aspen Stand within 100 meters (<1 ac)

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors**: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth east of Cascade crest – Stands are highly variable in tree species composition and structural characteristics due to the influence of fire, climate, and soils. In general, stands will be >150 years of age, with 10 trees/ac (25 trees/ha) that are > 21 in (53 cm) dbh, and 1-3 snags/ac (2.5-7.5 snags/ha) that are > 12-14 in (30-35 cm) diameter. Downed logs may vary from abundant to absent. Canopies may be single or multi-layered. Evidence of human-caused alterations to the stand will be absent or so slight as to not affect the ecosystem's essential structures and functions. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west and 80-160 years old east of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

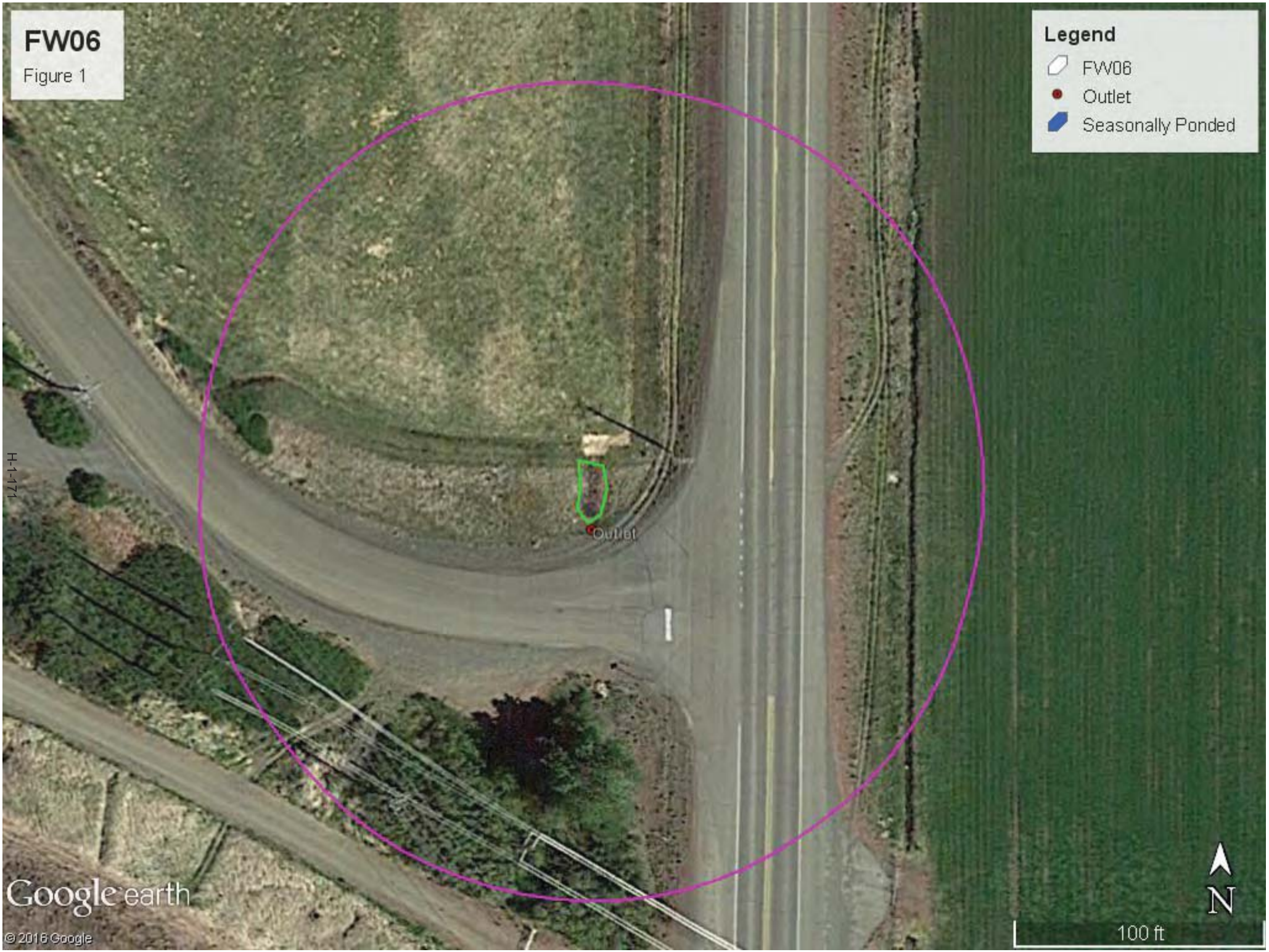
— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 12 in (30 cm)in eastern Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

— **Shrub-steppe:** A nonforested vegetation type consisting of one or more layers of perennial bunchgrasses and a conspicuous but discontinuous layer of shrubs (see Eastside Steppe for sites with little or no shrub cover).

— **Eastside Steppe:** Nonforested vegetation type dominated by broadleaf herbaceous flora (i.e., forbs), perennial bunchgrasses, or a combination of both. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often the prevailing cover component along with Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), rough fescue (*F. campestris*), or needlegrasses (*Achnatherum* spp.).

— **Juniper Savannah:** All juniper woodlands.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.


FW06
Figure 1
Legend
FW06
Outlet
Seasonally Ponded
H-1-171
Outlet
Google earth
© 2016 Google
N
100 ft


FW06
Figure 2
Legend
Contributing Basin
FW06
McMahanny Rd
97
H-1-172
Google earth
© 2018 Google
N
600 ft


FW06
Figure 3
Legend
FW06
Mid-intensity
Undisturbed
McManamy Rd
Oneil Rd
Klocke Rd
Dry Creek Rd
H-1-173
97
10
90
N
3000 ft
Google earth
© 2016 Google

April 27, 2017

FW06 - Figure 4

Assessed Waters/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

H-1-174

Image courtesy of USGS Earthstar Geographics SIO © 2017 Microsoft Corporation © 2017 HERE © AND

Miles
0 0.125 0.25 0.5

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Water Quality Improvement Projects (TMDLs)

WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (TMDLs)

Overview of the process
Project Catalog
- by WRIA
- by County

Funding Opportunities
Project Development Priority Lists
Related Information
TMDL Contacts

RELATED ECOLOGY PROGRAMS

Water Quality

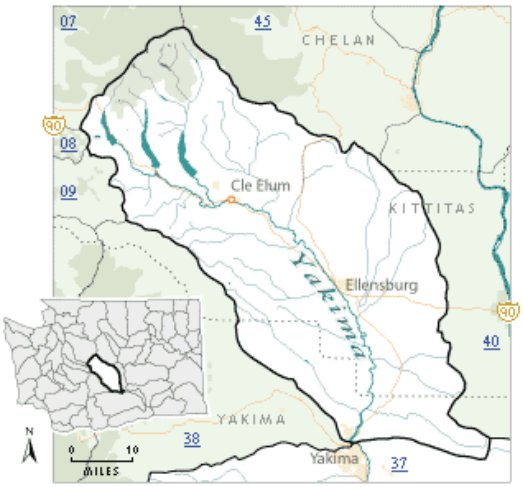
Water Quality Improvement > Water Quality Improvement Projects by WRIA > WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

WRIA 39: Upper Yakima

The following table lists overview information and links to specific water quality improvement projects (including total maximum daily loads, or TMDLs) for this water resource inventory area (WRIA). Please use links (where available) for more information on a project.

Yakima River basin project index:
www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/yakima_wq/index.html
Counties

- Kittitas
- Yakima



Project Name	Pollutants	Status**	TMDL Lead
Crystal Creek	Ammonia-N BOD (5-day) Chlorine Fecal Coliform	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Selah Ditch	Fecal Coliform Temperature	EPA approved	Greg Bohn 509-454-4174
Teanaway River segments: • Upper West Fork Teanaway River • Upper Middle Fork Teanaway River • Upper North Fork Teanaway River • Stafford Creek • Lower West Fork Teanaway River • Lower Middle Fork Teanaway River • Lower North Fork Teanaway River • Mainstem Teanaway River	Temperature	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Wilson/Cooke Creek Tributaries: • Badger Creek • Bull Ditch • Caribou Creek • Cherry Creek • CID Canal • Coleman Creek • Cook Creek • EWC Canal • Johnson Drain • KRD Canal	Fecal Coliform	EPA approved Has an implementation plan Post-TMDL monitoring report	Jane Creech 509-454-7860 Greg Bohn 509-454-4174

Mercer Creek • Naneum Creek • Parke Creek • Whiskey Creek • Wilson Creek • Wipple Wasteway			
Yakima River, Upper	Dieldrin DDT Suspended Sediments Turbidity	EPA approved	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
	Temperature	EPA approved Has an implementation plan	Jane Creech 509-454-7860
Yakima River	Toxics	Under development	Jane Creech 509-454-7860

**** Status** will be listed as one of the following: Approved by EPA, Under Development or Implementation. No status means project work has not yet started.*

For more information about WRIA 39:

- Waterbodies in WRIA 39 - using the Water Quality Assessment Query Tool
- Watershed Information for WRIA 39

* The Department of Ecology and other state resource agencies frequently use a system of 62 "Water Resource Inventory Areas" or "WRIAs" to refer to the state's major watershed basins.

Back to top of page

Last updated December 2016

APPENDIX F: KITTITAS COUNTY WETLAND BUFFER GUIDANCE

Chapter 17A.04
CRITICAL AREAS DESIGNATION AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Sections

17A.04.010 Wetlands.
Wetlands in Kittitas County are defined in Section 17A.02.310 and classified in four categories: Category I (extreme high value), Category II (high value), Category III (average value), Category IV (less than average value). Critical area wetlands in Kittitas County are defined as Category I, Category II, Category III and Category IV wetlands as determined by the planning manager.

Category IV wetlands may be determined by the director to constitute a critical area based upon application of the criteria in this chapter. (Ord. 95-15 (part), 1995; Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.015 No net loss of wetland areas.
Kittitas County shall require, to the extent practical, and except for Category IV wetlands, a zero net loss of natural wetlands functions and values together with, if reasonably possible through voluntary agreements or government incentives, a gain of wetlands in the long term. (Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.020 Buffer width requirements.
Wetland buffer requirements apply to all nonexempt activities on regulated wetlands. All wetland buffers shall be measured from the wetland boundary.

Category	Size of Wetland	Required Buffer
I	any size	50 - 200 feet
II	over 2,000 sq. ft.	25 - 100 feet
III	over 10,000 sq. ft.	20 - 80 feet
IV*	43,560 sq. ft. (1 acre)	Building setbacks will be determined by the zoning lot line setbacks, but shall not exceed 25 feet.

*Includes only nonirrigation induced or enhanced Category IV wetlands. Irrigation water does influence ground water table elevations in Kittitas County.

(Ord. 96-14 (part), 1996; Ord. 95-15 (part), 1995; Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.025 Wetland buffer ranges.
The wetland buffer ranges have been established to reflect the impact of certain intense land uses on wetland function and values. The director shall base the buffer size on the following criteria and shall establish the least restrictive width of buffer necessary to account for all of the following considerations:

1. The overall intensity of the proposed use;
2. The presence of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species;
3. The site's susceptibility to severe erosion;
4. The use of a buffer enhancement plan by the applicant which uses native vegetation or other measures which will enhance the functions and values of the wetland or buffer. (Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.030 Wetland buffer averaging.
Wetland buffers may be modified by averaging buffer widths. Wetland buffer width averaging shall be allowed only where the applicant demonstrates that the following exists:

1. That averaging is necessary to avoid an extraordinary hardship to the applicant caused by circumstances peculiar to the property;
2. That the wetland contains variations in sensitivity due to existing physical characteristics;
3. That the proposed use would be located adjacent to areas where buffer width is reduced, and that such land uses are low in impact;
4. That width averaging will not adversely impact wetland function and values. (Ord. 9422 (part), 1994).

17A.04.035 Natural condition of wetland buffer.
Natural condition of wetland buffer. Wetland buffer areas shall be retained in their natural condition or may be improved to enhance buffer functions and values. Where buffer disturbance has occurred during construction, revegetation with native vegetation may be required. The Kittitas County noxious weed ordinance shall be adhered to. (Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.040 Allowed uses.
In addition to exempt activities otherwise identified herein, the following activities are allowed to occur on wetland and wetland buffer areas: nonmotorized outdoor recreational activities including hunting and fishing; educational activities; existing and ongoing agricultural activities, silviculture and mining; and maintenance of existing facilities, structures, ditches, roads, bridges and other utility systems. Up to two acres of Class IV wetlands may be filled, drained or modified with no approval required from the planning manager. If more than two acres of Class IV wetlands are filled, drained or modified, approval of the planning manager is required. Such development activity shall provide mitigation in accordance with Section 17A.04.050 for that portion of the wetland fill or modification that exceeds two acres. Category IV wetlands may be used for secondary stormwater management facilities having no reasonable alternative on-site location, provided there is no significant adverse impact to the functions and values of those wetlands. (Ord. 95-15 (part), 1995; Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.045 Building setback lines from wetland buffers.
A building setback line equal to the side yard setback requirement of the applicable zoning district is required from the edge of any wetland buffer. Minor intrusions into the area of the building setback may be allowed if the director determines that such intrusions will not negatively impact the wetland. The setbacks shall be shown on all site plans submitted with the application. (Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).

17A.04.050 Wetland replacement ratios.
Wetland replacement ratios are expressed in gross area required for replacement. The actual replacement, enhancement or rehabilitation of wetlands shall be determined by the director and meet all applicable standards for such. Replacement areas shall be determined according to function, acreage, type, location, time factors, ability to be self sustaining and projected success. Wetland functions and values shall be calculated using the Kittitas County critical areas policy document and the professional judgment of the director.

Category of Wetland	**Replacement Ratio**
I	3:1
II	2:1
III	1.5:1
IV	1:1 for the portion of a wetland fill or modification

(Ord. 96-14 (part), 1996; Ord. 95-15 (part), 1995; Ord. 94-22 (part), 1994).